

# **Discarding Lavrentiev's Gap in Non-automonous and Non-Convex Variational Problems**

Michal Borowski, Pierre Bousquet, Iwona Chlebicka, Benjamin Lledos, Blażej

Miasojedow

## **To cite this version:**

Michal Borowski, Pierre Bousquet, Iwona Chlebicka, Benjamin Lledos, Blażej Miasojedow. Discarding Lavrentiev's Gap in Non-automonous and Non-Convex Variational Problems. 2024. hal-04814888

# **HAL Id: hal-04814888 <https://hal.science/hal-04814888v1>**

Preprint submitted on 2 Dec 2024

**HAL** is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire **HAL**, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

## Discarding Lavrentiev's Gap in Non-automonous and Non-Convex Variational Problems

Michał Borowski<sup>a</sup>, Pierre Bousquet<sup>b</sup>, Iwona Chlebicka<sup>a,</sup>\*, Benjamin Lledos<sup>c</sup>, Błażej Miasojedow<sup>a</sup>

a *Institute of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics, University of Warsaw, ul. Banacha 2, 02-097 Warsaw, Poland* <sup>b</sup>Institut de Mathématiques de Toulouse, UMR 5219, Université de Toulouse, CNRS, UPS, F-31062 Toulouse Cedex 9, France <sup>c</sup>*Laboratoire MIPA, Universit´e de Nˆımes, Site des Carmes, Place Gabriel P´eri, 30000 Nˆımes, France*

#### Abstract

We establish that the Lavrentiev gap between Sobolev and Lipschitz maps does not occur for a scalar variational problem of the form:

to minimize 
$$
u \mapsto \int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx
$$
,

under a Dirichlet boundary condition. Here,  $\Omega$  is a bounded Lipschitz open set in  $\mathbb{R}^N$ ,  $N \geq 1$  and the function f is required to be measurable with respect to the spacial variable, continuous with respect to the second one, and continuous and comparable to convex with respect to the last variable. Moreover, we assume that  $f$  satisfies a natural condition balancing the variations with respect to the first variable and the growth with respect to the last one. Remarkably, typical conditions that are usually imposed on f to discard the Lavrentiev gap are dropped here: we do not require f to be bounded or convex with respect to the second variable, nor impose any condition of  $\Delta_2$ -kind with respect to the last variable.

#### Contents





<sup>∗</sup>Corresponding author

*Email addresses:* m.borowski@mimuw.edu.pl (Micha l Borowski), pierre.bousquet@math.univ-toulouse.fr (Pierre Bousquet), i.chlebicka@mimuw.edu.pl (Iwona Chlebicka), benjamin.lledos@unimes.fr (Benjamin Lledos), b.miasojedow@mimuw.edu.pl (Błażej Miasojedow)

<sup>1</sup>MSC2020: 49J45 (46E30,46E40,46A80)

 $2$ M.B. and I.C. are supported by NCN grant  $2019/34/E/ST1/00120$ . The authors express gratitude to Initiative of Excellence at University of Warsaw IDUB that enabled several fruitful meetings and discussions.

#### 6 The liminf estimate 23



#### 1. Introduction

We deal with the Lavrentiev phenomenon when the infimum of a variational problem over a family of regular functions is strictly greater than the infimum taken over all functions satisfying the same boundary conditions. This study dates back to [40]. Understanding the phenomenon in the multidimensional calculus of variations holds significant importance due to its implications not only in mathematical analysis [10, 12, 21, 27], but also in various applied fields such as physics, engineering, and materials science, where optimization problems frequently arise, cf. [5, 7]. By its very nature, excluding the Lavrentiev phenomenon is closely related to the approximation theory [2, 13, 23, 26, 35]. Deepening the study of the phenomenon prompts the development of new methodologies for tackling non-smooth optimization problems. Our main focus is on excluding the Lavrentiev gap between Sobolev and Lipschitz maps for the scalar functional

$$
E_{\Omega}(u) = \int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx,
$$
\n(1.1)

where  $\Omega$  is a bounded Lipschitz open set in  $\mathbb{R}^N$ ,  $N \geq 1$ . We assume convexity of f only with respect to the last variable and allow a dependence of f on the spacial variable x. In view of counterexamples  $[6, 8, 14, 31, 45]$ , it is natural that we impose on  $f$  a condition balancing the variations with respect to the first variable and the growth with respect to the last one. In fact, the absence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon might be inferred if every function from a relevant space might be approximated in a suitable sense, which typically requires this balanced behaviour of  $f$  as well, cf. [2, 13, 15, 19, 23, 37, 39]. Due to the fact that f is not assumed to be convex with respect to the second variable, the functional  $E_{\Omega}$  is not convex either. Generally speaking, non-convex problems introduce additional complexities that lead to discontinuities and non-smoothness of the solutions, making it more difficult to exclude the Lavrentiev phenomenon. Such problems attract broad attention [11, 17, 25]. We follow the ideas of [17] that get rid of the typical structural assumptions, see e.g. [12, 27, 30, 43]. The main idea behind our approach relies on the analysis of a convexification of the energy  $E_{\Omega}$ , which acts on the subgraph of u. Ultimately, since the problem that we study is non-autonomous, we shall consider a version of the convexified energy that involves the spacial variable. The major challenge lies in finding a way to control this spacial dependence of the convexified energy knowing how the original energy varies. Besides allowing a fairly general dependence on the first two variables, the key advantages of our method are that, unlike other contributions, we are able to avoid imposing any assumption such as the  $\Delta_2$ -condition on  $f(x, t, \cdot)$ , nor any structural assumptions on the dependence of  $f$  with respect to the last variable. Moreover, we cover the one dimensional case  $N = 1$  together with higher dimensions within one reasoning.

Our main results state the absence of the Lavrentiev gap between Lipschitz functions and energy space of the functional  $E_{\Omega}$ , defined in (1.1), under a Dirichlet boundary condition formulated in terms of a Lipschitz function  $\varphi$ . In order to present our framework, let us settle some more notation. We consider the space  $W^{1,1}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  of those functions  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$  which coincide with  $\varphi$  on  $\partial\Omega$  and the subset  $W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  of those Lipschitz continuous functions u on  $\Omega$ which agree with  $\varphi$  on  $\partial\Omega$ . Let us define

$$
\mathscr{E}(\Omega) = \left\{ u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega) : E_{\Omega}(u) < \infty \right\} \qquad \text{and} \qquad \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) = \left\{ u \in W^{1,1}_{\varphi}(\Omega) : E_{\Omega}(u) < \infty \right\} \,. \tag{1.2}
$$

For a function  $f$  and a given ball  $B$ , we denote

$$
f_B^-(t,\xi) := \operatorname*{ess\,inf}_{x \in B \cap \Omega} f(x,t,\xi). \tag{1.3}
$$

In order to exclude the Lavrentiev phenomenon for  $E_{\Omega}$  from (1.1) we shall assume conditions balancing the growth of f with respect to the last variable with controlled behaviour of  $f$  under small spacial perturbations called later 'anti-jump' conditions (given by  $(H_0^{iso})$ ,  $(H_{\Delta_2})$ ,  $(H^{conv})$ , and  $(H^{iso})$ ). Let us start with presenting our results in a simplified setting, namely when f is isotropic, i.e.,  $f(x, t, \xi) = f(x, t, |\xi|)$  or satisfies a typical growth condition of doubling-type. In the case when f is isotropic, our toy model result under no doubling-type condition reads as follows.

**Theorem 1.** Let  $\Omega$  be a bounded Lipschitz open set in  $\mathbb{R}^N$ ,  $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  be Lipschitz continuous,  $p \geq 1$ , and  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function, which is convex with respect to the last variable and satisfies  $f(x,t,0) = 0$  for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and all  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ . Suppose that for every  $L = (L_1, L_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$ , there exists a constant  $C_L > 0$ such that for a.e.  $x, y \in \Omega$  and every  $(t, \xi) \in [-L_1, L_1] \times \mathbb{R}^N$ , for every  $\varepsilon > 0$ , it holds

$$
|x - y| < \varepsilon \quad \text{and} \quad |\xi| \le L_2 \varepsilon^{-\min\left(1, \frac{N}{p}\right)} \Longrightarrow f(x, t, |\xi|) \le C_L \left(f(y, t, |\xi|) + 1\right). \tag{H_0^{\text{iso}}}
$$

Consider the functional  $E_{\Omega}$  defined in (1.1). Then, for every  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , there exists a sequence  $(u_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset$  $W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  such that  $u_n \to u$  in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$  as  $n \to \infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega}(u_n) = E_{\Omega}(u).
$$

We stress that the above result directly generalises [19, Theorem 2.3], as for non-trivial  $u$ -dependence of the integrand (which is possibly unbounded and non-convex), no need for the integrand to satisfy the  $\Delta_2$ -condition nor to have superlinear growth in the last variable (nor to grow faster than a fixed power function). Consequently, we retrieve classical results for variable exponents and double phase functionals [31, 45], as well as new ones for the latter [14]. We also refer to Theorem 4 below for the extended isotropic and orthotropic version of this result.

The isotropic structure of the functionals considered in Theorem 1 can be relaxed to the fully anisotropic one, i.e., when f depends on the last variable not necessarily via its length. We present here a simple fully anisotropic consequence of our main result. The price for such a clean expression is the need for requiring the typical doubling growth assumption.

**Theorem 2.** Suppose  $\Omega$  is a bounded Lipschitz open set in  $\mathbb{R}^N$  and  $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  is Lipschitz and continuous. Let  $f: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0,\infty)$  be a Carathéodory function which is convex with respect to the last variable, which satisfies  $f(x,t,0) = 0$  and  $f(x,t, \cdot) \in \Delta_2$  for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and all  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ . Suppose that for every  $L = (L_1, L_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$ , there exists a constant  $C_L > 0$  such that for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and every  $(t, \xi) \in [-L_1, L_1] \times \mathbb{R}^N$ , for every  $\varepsilon > 0$ , it holds

$$
f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) \le L_2 \varepsilon^{-N} \Longrightarrow f(x,t,\xi) \le C_L \Big( f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) + 1 \Big). \tag{H_{\Delta_2}}
$$

Consider the functional  $E_{\Omega}$  defined in (1.1). Then, for every  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  there exists a sequence  $(u_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$ such that  $u_n \to u$  in  $W^{1,1}(\Omega)$  as  $n \to \infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} E_{\Omega}(u_n) = E_{\Omega}(u).
$$

Both above results, presented as Theorems 1 and 2, are special instances of Theorem 3, which can be found in Section 2. Let us emphasize the following facts.

- (i) The above statements are interesting even for  $N = 1$  as the continuity of f with respect to x is not required.
- (ii) The assumption  $f(x, t, 0) = 0$  is given here for the clarity of the statement and might be relaxed, see the growth condition  $(2.1)$  below, which controls even possibly unbounded behaviour of f in the origin.
- $(iii)$  A bunch of examples to the above-mentioned theorem, as well as to our further results, are provided in Section 2.3. For a quick summary see Table 1 and Table 2.

Our most general result, namely Theorem 3, is presented in Section 2. It requires a fully anisotropic condition  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ related to  $(H_0^{\text{iso}})$  and  $(H_{\Delta_2})$ , but unlike them, it involves a balance between f and the greatest convex minorant of  $f_B^-$ . Since the direct verification of the conditions in Theorem 3 may be difficult in practice, we provide in Theorem 4 another condition, namely  $(H^{iso})$ , which is significantly more intuitive, easier to verify and which generalizes  $(H_0^{iso})$ . The bridge between  $(H^{iso})$  and  $(H^{conv})$  corresponds to Theorem 5, which also sheds new light on some conditions implying the absence of the Lavrentiev gap, already present in the literature, see [15, 18, 23, 39], and partially answers a question raised in [38].

**Methods.** The Lagrangians that we consider in (1.1) depend on three variables: the spacial variable  $x \in \Omega$ , the second variable t corresponding to the values of  $u(x)$ , and the gradient variable  $\xi$  representing the values of  $\nabla u(x)$ . It is known that the Lavrentiev phenomenon does not arise for autonomous integrands, namely those which do not depend on the spacial variable, see [17]. In contrast, the x-dependence usually involves Lavrentiev gaps, except when a balance (or anti-jump) condition is assumed involving the spacial oscillations and the growth in the gradient variable. Such a condition is perfectly suited for all the approximations involving the convolution of u with a smooth kernel  $\varrho_{\varepsilon}$ , see e.g. [13, 15, 18, 19, 39]. More specifically, in such techniques the liminf inequality lim  $\inf_{\varepsilon\to 0} E_{\Omega}(u * \varrho_{\varepsilon}) \geq E_{\Omega}(u)$  easily follows from the Fatou lemma. The limsup inequality  $\limsup_{\varepsilon\to 0} E_{\Omega}(u * \varrho_{\varepsilon}) \leq E_{\Omega}(u)$  is usually based on the Jensen inequality (here ignore the boundary condition for the moment). However, this classical approximation approach seems to fail for a Lagrangian having an essential and non-convex dependence with respect to t.

To overcome this difficulty, we adopt the construction presented in [17], which relies on the classical formulation of non-parametric variational problems in terms of parametric ones. The most prominent example of such a formulation is the area functional  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega) \mapsto \int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1+|\nabla u|^2} dx$  which can be expressed as the perimeter of the subgraphs of the competing functions u. More generally, starting from an integrand f, we can associate to the corresponding energy  $E_{\Omega}$  its convex modification  $E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$  which is another energy that acts on the subgraphs of the functions u. In this new formulation, the t variable from the original functional becomes an additional spacial variable. The key consequence is that the non-convex behaviour of f with respect to t becomes harmless and the convexity with respect to  $\xi$  is enough to ensure the convexity of  $\hat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$ . The fact that the parametric formulation is a way to convexify the original one has already been exploited in the setting of Γ-convergence for BV -functions, see [26], and for the formulation of necessary conditions, see [16].

To be more specific, while the original energy  $E_{\Omega}$  is defined on  $W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ , the new energy  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}$  is defined on the set of those maps  $v \in L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  such that their distributional derivatives  $Dv$  are finite  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measures. The two energies are related by the formula

$$
\forall u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega) \qquad E_{\Omega}(u) = \widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}(1_u),
$$

where  $1_u$  is the indicator function of the hypograph of u, see (5.1). This generalizes to any function  $f: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to$  $[0, \infty)$  the classical formulation of the non-parametric minimum area problem via the minimization of the perimeter:  $\int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1+|\nabla u|^2} = \text{Per}(u, \Omega)$ . The new energy  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}$  involves a Lagrangian  $\widehat{f}: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{N+1} \to [0, \infty]$  which is homogeneous of degree 1 and convex in the last variable, see  $(5.9)$ .

Hence, the approximate problem is transferred to this new functional  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$ , except that the function v to be approximated is not a Sobolev map anymore. Moreover, for some reasons that will be clarified subsequently, the desired regularity of the approximating maps  $v_n$  is not the Lipschitz continuity but a *cone* condition of the following form: there exists  $C_n > 0$  such that for every  $x, y \in \Omega$  and for every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
v_n(x, t + C_n|x - y|) \le v_n(y, t).
$$
\n(1.4)

If  $v_n$  were the indicator function of the subgraph of a certain function  $u_n : \Omega \to \mathbb{R}$ , this condition would mean that the graph of  $u_n$  lies below a family of cones with bounded apertures, which in turn is equivalent to the Lipschitz continuity of  $u_n$ . To construct such a sequence  $v_n$ , as in [17], we introduce two scales of parameters  $\varepsilon$  and  $\delta$  and define

$$
v_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t) \coloneqq v *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x,t) + \delta \alpha(t),
$$

where  $*_x$  refers to partial convolution just with respect to x, while  $\alpha$  is a decreasing function depending just on t, see the very beginning of Section 5.3. This second term is crucial to force  $t \mapsto v_n(x, t)$  to decrease uniformly with respect to x, which enables us to obtain a bound  $C_n$  as in (1.4).

For every sequence  $(\varepsilon_n)_n$  and  $(\delta_n)_n$  decreasing to 0, the resulting maps  $v_n := v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}$  converge a.e. to v. Moreover, the liminf inequality, namely  $\liminf_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(v_n) \geq E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(v)$ , is an easy consequence of the Reshetnyak semicontinuity theorem for functionals of measures , see Proposition 6.2. The key challenge in reaching the conclusion lies in establishing the limsup inequality of Proposition 7.1 reading

$$
\limsup_{n \to \infty} \widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}(v_n) \le \widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}(v).
$$
\n(1.5)

One of the main difficulties in the proof of this inequality arises from the spacial dependence of the Lagrangian  $f$ . Let us be more specific on this point. In Theorems 1 and 2, the anti-jump behaviour of f is encapsulated either in  $(H_0^{iso})$  or  $(H_{\Delta_2})$ . Both conditions yield that under a smallness condition on  $\xi$  it holds  $f(x,t,\xi) \lesssim (f_B^-(t,\xi) + 1)$ , where  $B$  is any ball in the domain (see (1.3) for the definition of  $f_B^-$ ). In  $(H_0^{\text{iso}})$ , this conclusion holds when  $|\xi| \lesssim \varepsilon^{-\min(1,N/p)}$ , where  $\varepsilon$  is the radius of the ball B, while in  $(H_{\Delta_2})$ , one needs that  $f_B^-(t,\xi) \lesssim \varepsilon^{-N}$ . Our main result, i.e. Theorem 3 below, is formulated under another assumption  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  which embraces both  $(H_0^{\text{iso}})$  and  $(H_{\Delta_2})$ . Let us stress that  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  allows us to give a unified treatment of (1.5) not only in the different settings of Theorems 1 and 2, but also of Theorem 4 and more. See Section 2.1 for more comments on  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . The first challenging task to establish (1.5) under the condition  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  is an effective transfer of the anti-jump behaviour exhibited by the integrand f into pertinent information for the integrand  $\hat{f}$  of the convexified energy  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$ . In particular, we present in Section 7.1 estimates for the functions  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  which make it possible to exploit the anti-jump condition satisfied by  $\hat{f}$ . Together with a Jensen-type inequality (Lemma 7.3), this entitles us to get a suitable bound on the measure  $\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta})$ , see Lemma 7.7. To complete the proof of (1.5), we divide  $\Omega$  in two regions: in the bad region, where the gradient of u is large, we rely on the bound of  $f(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta})$  obtained above (Proposition 7.8), while in the good one, where the gradient of u is small, we apply the Reschetnyak continuity theorem (Lemma 6.1). The fact that the bad region has a small measure is crucial to conclude. Let us emphasize that in the case of an autonomous Lagrangian (i.e. without dependence on x) as in [17], a much simpler Jensen-type inequality was available and this partition of  $\Omega$  into a good and a bad region was unnecessary.

Once the limsup inequality (1.5) is proved, we can conclude that  $\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(v_n) = E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(v)$  (Corollary 8.1). It remains to derive from this approximating sequence for  $v$  an approximating sequence for  $u$ . This step of the proof is similar to the corresponding one in [17]: one can select some  $s \in (0,1)$  and define functions  $u_n$  on  $\Omega$  such that  $1_{u_n}$ coincides with the indicator function of the super level set  $\{(x,t) : v_n(x,t) > s\}$ . The convergence of  $v_n$  to  $1_u$  easily implies the convergence of  $u_n$  to u. That each  $u_n$  is Lipschitz continuous is a consequence of the condition (1.4) satisfied by the maps  $v_n$ . All those arguments are provided in the proof of Proposition 8.6.

This is not the end of the story however, since the maps  $u_n$  that we have just obtained do not necessarily agree with  $\varphi$  on  $\partial\Omega$ . A non-trivial task is to modify  $u_n$  to get a new map  $u_n^{\varphi}$  that satisfies this boundary condition. A usual construction to achieve this goal is based on a partition of unit argument. Due to the absence of any growth condition of f with respect to  $\xi$  however, this approach does not work directly in our situation. Instead, we rely again on the convexified energy  $E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$  to localize the problem and reduce to the case when  $\Omega$  is the epigraph of a Lipschitz function. But even in that setting, the strategy followed in [17], based on local translations, cannot be repeated because of the x-dependence. We rely on a different approach and modify the construction of the maps  $(u_n)_n$  described above by using the trick of decentered convolution, that is; the smooth kernel  $\rho_{\varepsilon}$  is not taken radially symmetric but decentered with respect to the origin. This entitles us to exploit the regularity of  $\varphi$  and get first an approximating sequence which is uniformly close (but not necessarily equal) to the map  $\varphi$  on a neighborhood of  $\partial\Omega$ . A final truncation argument with a cut-off function then yields an approximating sequence which does agree with  $\varphi$  on the boundary.

Organization of the paper. In Section 2 we present several results on the absence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon illustrated by numerous examples. Preliminary information is presented in Section 3. Section 4 translates the consequences of the main structural and anti-jump conditions to conditions satisfied on sub-level sets of the greatest convex minorant of the infimum of f over small ball, namely  $(f_B^-)^{**}$ , see Theorem 5. Section 5 introduces the construction of the initial approximation  $(v_{\varepsilon,\delta})$ . The next two sections contain the main ingredients for the convergence of convexified energies of the initial approximate sequence, i.e., 'the liminf estimate' for initial approximation is given in Section 6 and 'the limsup estimate' can be found in Section 7. In Section 8, under reduced assumptions on f, we establish the inner approximation (ignoring the boundary condition) in Proposition 8.6 and next we consider the boundary approximation, first for special Lipschitz domains in Section 8.2 and then for any Lipschitz sets in Section 8.3. The final proof of Theorem 3 is presented in Section 9.1 while the proofs of Theorems 2, 4 are presented in Section 9.2.

#### 2. Statement of the main results and their consequences

We provide a general result embracing Theorems 1 and 2. We then illustrate it by several examples that cover the classical functionals as well as new ones.

#### 2.1. Results

The heart of our study is Theorem 3 below. It holds under a general assumption which can be seen as a balance condition between the x-dependence and the ξ-growth for a Lagrangian  $f(x, t, \xi)$ . This condition is formulated in terms of the greatest convex minorant of the infimum of f over small balls, as in [23, 36, 38], and more recently [15, 18, 39]. Despite not necessarily intuitive at first, it is pretty handy and allows us to treat many situations.

Let  $p \ge 1$ . We assume that for every  $\hat{\kappa} = (\hat{\kappa}_1, \hat{\kappa}_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$ , there exists a constant  $\widetilde{C}_{\hat{\kappa}} > 0$  such that for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ and all  $(t, \xi) \in (-\mathcal{K}_1, \mathcal{K}_1) \times \mathbb{R}^N$ , for every  $\varepsilon > 0$ , it holds

$$
\left(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi) + |\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq \mathit{A}_{2}\varepsilon^{-N} \qquad \Longrightarrow \qquad f\left(x,t,\xi\right) \leq \widetilde{C}_{\mathit{A}}\left[\left(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi) + 1\right],\tag{H^{conv}
$$

where ∗∗ denotes the greatest convex minorant of an expression in the bracket.

The following remarks are in order.

(i) For every  $\varepsilon \geq \text{diam }\Omega$ , for every  $(x, t, \xi) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ , one has  $f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) = f_{B(x,\text{diam }\Omega)}^-(t,\xi)$  and thus

$$
\left(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi)=\left(f_{B(x,\mathrm{diam}\,\Omega)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi).
$$

Consequently, in the assumption  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , the parameter  $\varepsilon > 0$  can be restricted to the interval  $(0, \text{diam }\Omega)$ .

- (ii) The parameter p plays a role when  $p > N$ , in which case  $(H^{conv})$  allows excluding the Lavrentiev gap on the entire energy space of  $E_{\Omega}$  if the latter is included in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , see Theorem 3.
- (iii) A function f of the form  $f(x, t, \xi) = g(x, t, \xi) + h(x, t, \xi)$  satisfies  $(H^{conv})$  if both g and h do. This follows from the fact that for every ball B, one has  $f_B^- \geq g_B^- + h_B^-$  and thus for every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , the function  $(g_B^-(t, \cdot))^{**} + (h_B^-(t, \cdot))^{**}$ is a convex minorant of  $f_B^-(t, \cdot)$ , so we can infer that  $(g_B^-(t, \cdot))^{**} + (h_B^-(t, \cdot))^{**} \leq (f_B^-(t, \cdot))^{**}$  and the conclusion easily follows. In particular, this observation can be useful for multi-phase functions of the form  $f(x, t, \xi)$  =  $\sum_{i=1}^k \left(\frac{1}{k}\psi_0(t,\xi) + a_i(x,t)\psi_i(t,\xi)\right)$ . In this case, when  $k > 2$ , the function  $f_B^-(t,\cdot)$  is not convex in general and the explicit expression of its greatest convex minorant is out of reach. It is much easier to check whether each term of the sum  $\vartheta_i(x, t, \xi) := \frac{1}{k} \psi_0(t, \xi) + a_i(x, t) \psi_i(t, \xi)$  satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , since each  $(\vartheta_i)_{B}^-(t, \cdot)$  is convex.
- (iv) Section 2.3 presents many illustrative special cases of f satisfying  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . A representative choice of examples is summarized in Tables 1 and 2.

We are in a position to present the most general of our results. We set  $p^* \coloneqq Np/(N-p)$  if  $p < N$  and  $p^*$  is any number larger or equal to N otherwise.

**Theorem 3.** Let  $\Omega$  be a bounded Lipschitz open set in  $\mathbb{R}^N$ ,  $N \geq 1$ ,  $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  be Lipschitz continuous,  $p \geq 1$ , and  $f: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0,\infty)$  be a Carathéodory function which is convex with respect to the last variable and satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . When  $N > 1$ , we further assume that the behaviour of f in the origin is constrained, namely that there exists  $\vartheta \in [1, \infty]$ ,  $a \in L^{\vartheta}(\Omega)$  and  $t_0 > 0$  which satisfy

$$
0 \le f(x,t,0) \le a(x)|t|^{p^*/\vartheta'} \qquad \text{for} \quad |t| \ge t_0 \text{ and for a.e. } x \in \Omega. \tag{2.1}
$$

Consider the functional  $E_{\Omega}$  defined in (1.1). Then, for every  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , there exists a sequence  $(u_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset$  $W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  such that  $u_n \to u$  in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$  as  $n \to \infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega}(u_n) = E_{\Omega}(u).
$$

**Remark 2.1.** The above theorem includes a condition on the behaviour of f when  $\xi = 0$ , namely (2.1). It is only used to approximate any Sobolev map  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega)$  by a sequence  $(u_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset L^{\infty}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega)$  in norm and energy. When we assume a priori that u is bounded, we do not need this assumption to conclude. In particular, when  $N = 1$ ,  $u$  is automatically bounded and condition  $(2.1)$  can be dropped.

Roughly speaking, the conclusion of Theorem 3 is stable with respect to certain variations of the assumptions:

**Remark 2.2.** Given a Lagrangian satisfying  $(H^{conv})$ , one can easily incorporate extra dependence on the second variable as described in Remark 2.3. On the other hand, if f is not convex with respect to the last variable, but comparable to a convex function, one can still infer the absence of the Lavrentiev gap. More precisely  $-$  if for a Carathéodory function  $f: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0,\infty)$ , there exist a function  $g: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0,\infty)$  satisfying the conditions of Theorem 3, a constant  $C > 0$ , and a non-negative function  $\vartheta \in L^1(\Omega;\mathbb{R})$  such that

$$
\frac{1}{C}g(x,t,\xi) - \vartheta(x) \le f(x,t,\xi) \le Cg(x,t,\xi) + \vartheta(x),\tag{2.2}
$$

then by Proposition A.1, the conclusion of Theorem 3 holds for f.

Under an isotropic or orthotropic regime, the condition  $(H<sup>conv</sup>)$  is equivalent to a condition that does not involve the greatest convex minorant, namely  $(H^{iso})$  given below. This fact is provided in Theorem 5. Consequently, one can infer the absence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon under easier to verify assumptions.

**Theorem 4.** Let  $\Omega$  be a bounded Lipschitz open set in  $\mathbb{R}^N$ ,  $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  be Lipschitz continuous,  $p \geq 1$ ,  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to \Omega$  $[0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function which is convex with respect to the last variable and which satisfies (2.1). Consider the functional  $E_{\Omega}$  defined in (1.1).

If f is isotropic, we assume that for every  $k = (k_1, k_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$ , there exists a constant  $C_k > 0$  such that for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and all  $(t, \xi) \in (-\ell_1, \ell_1) \times \mathbb{R}^N$ , for every  $\varepsilon > 0$ , it holds

$$
f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,|\xi|) + |\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq \kappa_2 \varepsilon^{-N} \qquad \Longrightarrow \qquad f(x,t,|\xi|) \leq C_\kappa \left[ f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,|\xi|) + 1 \right]. \tag{H^{iso}}
$$

If f admits the orthotropic decomposition, i.e.,  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  is such that

$$
f(x,t,\xi) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} f_i(x,t,|\xi_i|), \quad \text{where } \xi = (\xi_1,\dots,\xi_N),
$$
 (2.3)

and for every  $i = 1, ..., N$ , the function  $f_i : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$  is a Carathéodory function which is convex with respect to the last variable, we suppose that each  $f_i$  satisfies  $(H^{iso})$ .

Then, for every  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , there exists a sequence  $(u_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  such that  $u_n \to u$  in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$  as  $n \to \infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega}(u_n) = E_{\Omega}(u).
$$

Let us point out that, in view of Example B.1, condition  $(H^{iso})$  adapted to anisotropic functions does not imply  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , even for superlinear functions vanishing in the origin.

#### 2.2. One-dimensional examples of functionals exhibiting the Lavrentiev gap.

We aim at showing why certain integrands known to be associated with some functionals with the Lavrentiev gap, do not fall into our regime. One-dimensional problems are particularly illustrative due to their simplicity and ease of visualization. Their analysis dates back to classical papers of Lavrentiev [40] and Mania [42], providing the first examples of occurrence and conditions for the non-occurrence of the Lavrentiev gap. Concerning later contributions, we spotlight [21], where the relaxation of functionals is considered. See also the survey [20] and the recent expository paper [22].

Starting with recalling probably the best known example of a functional with the Lavrentiev gap, we point out that the integrand does not satisfy any of our anti-jump conditions.

**Example 2.1** (Mania's example [42]). If  $f : (0,1) \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  is defined as  $f(x,t,\xi) := (t^3 - x)^2 \xi^6$ , then we have, for boundary conditions  $u(0) = 0$  and  $u(1) = 1$ , that  $\inf_{AC} \mathscr{E} = 0 < \inf_{Lip} \mathscr{E} < \infty$ . However,  $f_{B(1,\varepsilon)}^-(1,\varepsilon^{-1}) = 0$  and  $f(1-\varepsilon,1,\varepsilon^{-1})=\varepsilon^{-4}$ , which tends to infinity as  $\varepsilon \to 0$ . Hence, the smooth function f does not satisfy  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  nor  $(H^{iso})$ .

The next example illustrates that superlinearity of f is not sufficient to exclude the Lavrentiev phenomenon.

**Example 2.2** (Ball & Mizel's example [9]). Let  $f : \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  be given by  $f(x, t, \xi) := (x^4 - t^6)^2 |\xi|^{27} + v|\xi|^2$  with  $\nu > 0$ . We have  $f_{B(0,\varepsilon)}^-(0,\varepsilon^{-1/2}) = \nu \varepsilon^{-1}$ , while  $f(\varepsilon,0,\varepsilon^{-1/2}) = \varepsilon^{-1/2} + \nu \varepsilon^{-1}$ , which divided by  $\nu \varepsilon^{-1}$  grows to infinity with  $\varepsilon$  converging to 0. Therefore, f does not satisfy  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  nor  $(H^{\text{iso}})$ . It is known that for the boundary conditions  $u(-1) = k_1, u(1) = k_2$  with  $-1 \le k_1 < 0 < k_2 \le 1$ , and for v sufficiently small, we have  $\inf_{AC} \mathscr{E} = 0 < \inf_{Lip} \mathscr{E} < \infty$ .

One strength of the new results proved in the paper is the fact that we do not require continuity with respect to the first variable. However, we point out that the continuity in the second variable is needed.

**Example 2.3** (Cerf & Mariconda's example [22]). If  $f : (0,1) \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  is defined as  $f(x,t,\xi) := (\xi - \frac{1}{2t})^2$  when  $t \neq 0$  and  $f(x, 0, \xi) = 0$ , then  $\inf_{AC} \mathscr{E} = 0$  and for every Lipschitz function u that is not identically  $0, \mathscr{E}(u) = +\infty$ . Note that  $f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) = f(x,t,\xi)$ , so f does satisfy the balance condition  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , but it is not continuous with respect to t.

#### 2.3. Multidimensional examples

In this section, we give examples of functionals

$$
E_{\Omega}(u) = \int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) \, \mathrm{d}x, \tag{2.4}
$$

for which there is no Lavrentiev phenomenon according to Theorems 2, 3, and 4. For a quick summary, see Tables 1 and 2. We denote the integrand in (2.4) as  $f = f(x, t, \xi)$ , where x stands for the spacial variable, the variable t corresponds to the u-dependence of f, and the variable  $\xi$  to its  $\nabla u$ -dependence. Let us emphasize that all examples with explicit u-dependence are novel, with the only remark that for  $f = f(t, \xi)$  they follow from [17] and for  $f = f(x, t, \xi)$ with  $(t, \xi) \mapsto f(x, t, \xi)$  being convex they are embraced by [18]. In this section we will use the following notation: for any real-valued function w and a constant  $C \in \mathbb{R}$ , we write  $C \ll w$  whenever there exists a constant  $c \in \mathbb{R}$  such that  $C < c \leq w(\cdot).$ 

Examples built upon power models. The typical examples of functionals exhibiting the Lavrentiev phenomenon are those of the variable exponent and double phase growth, i.e., when the integrand in (2.4) is given by  $\hat{f}_v(x,\xi) \coloneqq \int_{\xi} |\hat{f}^{(x)}(x,\xi)|^2 dx$ and  $f_d(x,\xi) := |\xi|^p + \tilde{a}(x)|\xi|^q$ , respectively. To exclude the Lavrentiev phenomenon for the functional involving  $f_x$ , one usually requires that  $1 \ll \tilde{r} \in L^{\infty}(\Omega)$  is log-Hölder continuous  $(\tilde{r} \in \mathcal{P}^{\log})$ , cf. [45]. For the functional defined by  $\tilde{f}_d$ , the typical assumptions are  $1 < p < q$  and  $0 \leq \tilde{a} \in C^{0, \varkappa}$  with  $q \leq p + \varkappa \max(1, p/N)$ , see [19, 31, 45]. The latter was recently improved in [14], allowing for p and q arbitrary far from each other, by considering in the place of  $C^{0,\infty}$  a broader class of weights  $\mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa}$ , where  $\varkappa \in (0,\infty)$  dictates a polynomial rate of vanishing decay of  $\tilde{a}$ . We stress that upon these choices of parameters, the functions  $\tilde{f}_v$  and  $\tilde{f}_d$  satisfy condition  $(H_0^{iso})$  and the corresponding energy functionals are thus covered by Theorem 1.

Let us prepare some notation before presenting their u-dependent counterparts falling into the same realm. With some abuse of typical notation, we say that a continuous function  $r : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to [1,\infty)$  belongs to  $\mathcal{P}^{\log}(\Omega)$ , if there exists a locally bounded function  $C : \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$ , such that

$$
|r(x,t) - r(y,t)| \le -\frac{C(t)}{\log(|x-y|)} \qquad \text{for all } x, y \in \Omega, t \in \mathbb{R}.
$$
 (2.5)

We need also to introduce a class of functions generalizing  $\mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa}$ . Let us take a function  $\omega : [0, \infty) \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$  such that  $\omega(0, t) = 0$  and  $\omega(\cdot, t)$  is non-decreasing for every t. We say that a function  $a : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$  belongs to  $\mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot, \cdot)}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$ if  $t \mapsto a(x, t)$  is continuous for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and there exists a locally bounded function  $C : \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$  such that

$$
a(x,t) \le C(t) \big( a(y,t) + \omega(|x-y|,t) \big) \qquad \text{for all} \ \ x, y \in \Omega \, , t \in \mathbb{R} \, . \tag{2.6}
$$

Due to the function  $t \mapsto C(t)$  and the lack of concavity assumption on  $\omega(\cdot, t)$ , the condition (2.6) does not describe the modulus of continuity of a with respect to x. In the special case of  $\omega(s,t) = s^{\varkappa}$ , the sub-class of  $\mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)}$  is  $\mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa}$ , which is meaningful for all  $\varkappa \in (0,\infty)$ . For more information about the class  $\mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa}$  in the case when a does not depend on t we refer to [14].

We are now in a position to consider

$$
f_v(x, t, \xi) := |\xi|^{r(x, t)}
$$
 and  $f_d(x, t, \xi) := |\xi|^p + a(x, t)|\xi|^q$ .

Let us show that  $f_v$  verifies  $(H_0^{\text{iso}})$  with  $1 = p \leq r(\cdot, \cdot)$  if  $r \in \mathcal{P}^{\text{log}}$ . Given  $L_2 \geq 1$  and  $\varepsilon < \exp(-1)$ , let us take  $|\xi| \leq L_2 \varepsilon^{-1}$ . For every  $x, y \in \Omega$  with  $|x - y| < \varepsilon$ , if  $|\xi| \geq 1$ , then

$$
f_{\mathbf{v}}(x,t,\xi) = |\xi|^{r(y,t)} |\xi|^{r(x,t)-r(y,t)} \le f_{\mathbf{v}}(y,t,\xi) \cdot (L_2 \varepsilon^{-1})^{-C(t)/\log(\varepsilon)} \le L_2^{C(t)} \exp(C(t)) f_{\mathbf{v}}(y,t,\xi),
$$

If instead  $|\xi| \leq 1$ , we simply observe that  $f_{\mathbf{v}}(x,t,\xi) \leq 1$ . Hence  $(H_0^{\text{iso}})$  is proven. Additionally,  $f_{\mathbf{v}}(x,t,0) = 0$ , so by Theorem 1, the Lavrentiev gap for the corresponding functional is excluded. We stress that the only property of  $t \mapsto r(x, t)$  that is needed, besides (2.5), is the continuity of this mapping.

Let us show that  $f_d$  satisfies  $(H_0^{iso})$  if  $a \in \mathbb{Z}^\infty$  with  $p \le q \le p + \varkappa \max(1, \frac{p}{N})$ . If  $|\xi| \le L_2 \varepsilon^{-\min(1, N/p)}$  with  $\xi \ne 0$ , we have for every  $x, y \in \Omega$  with  $|x - y| < \varepsilon$ ,

$$
\frac{f_{\rm d}(x,t,\xi)}{f_{\rm d}(y,t,\xi)}=\frac{1+a(x,t)|\xi|^{q-p}}{1+a(y,t)|\xi|^{q-p}}\leq 1+C(t)+C(t)|x-y|^{\varkappa}|\xi|^{q-p}\leq 1+C(t)+C(t)L_2^{q-p}\,,
$$

which means that  $(H_0^{iso})$  holds true. Given that  $f_d(x,t,0) = 0$ , Theorem 1 implies the absence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon in this case. Again, we stress that the only property of  $t \mapsto a(x, t)$  that is needed, besides (2.6), is the continuity of this mapping. Moreover, with similar computations as for  $f_d$ , one can check that the function  $(x, t, \xi) \mapsto$  $|\xi|^{p(t)} + a(x,t)|\xi|^{q(t)}$  satisfies  $(H^{iso})$  if  $1 \leq p(\cdot), q(\cdot) \in C(\mathbb{R})$ ,  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)}$  for  $\omega(s,t) = s^{\varkappa(t)}$  where  $\varkappa : \mathbb{R} \to [0,\infty)$ , and  $q(t) \leq p(t) + \varkappa(t) \max(1, \frac{p(t)}{N})$  $\frac{\partial (U)}{\partial Y}$  for every t. Moreover, for every example given above, we can find conditions to exclude the Lavrentiev phenomenon for its orthotropic counterpart also including more phases. For instance, Theorem 4 applies to a multi-phase orthotropic function

$$
f(x,t,\xi) = \sum_{i=1}^N \left( |\xi_i|^{p_i} + \sum_{j=1}^k a_{i,j}(x,t) |\xi_i|^{q_{i,j}} \right) \quad \text{with } a_{i,j} \in \mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa_{i,j}}, \ \varkappa_{i,j} > 0, \ \text{and } q_{i,j} \leq p_i + \varkappa_{i,j} \max(1, \frac{p_i}{N}).
$$

We observe that already mentioned examples embrace the best known conditions without u-dependence of the functional, cf. [6, 14, 15, 19, 28, 31, 45]. At the same time, introducing this extra dependence does not complicate the conditions in an artificial way.

Generalized Orlicz examples. In order to include isotropic functionals of essentially non-power growth, we need to study when they verify  $(H^{iso})$ . The simplest example under no growth restriction is constructed by the use of an increasing, non-negative convex function  $\psi$  and reads

$$
f_{\mathrm{e}}(x,t,\xi) \coloneqq \psi(|\xi|) + a(x,t)\psi^{\gamma}(|\xi|) \quad \text{with} \ \ \gamma > 1\,.
$$

$f(x,t,\xi)$	Parameters
$a(x,t) \xi ^{p(x,t)}$	$1 \leq p \in \mathcal{P}^{\log}, 0 \ll a \in L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}), a(x, \cdot) \in C(\mathbb{R})$
$b(t) \xi ^p(1+a(x,t)\log(e+ \xi ))$	$1 \leq p < \infty, a \in \mathcal{P}^{\log}$
$b(t)$ $[ \xi ^p + a(x,t) \xi ^q]$	$a \in \mathbb{Z}^{\varkappa}, \varkappa \in (0,\infty), q \leq p + \varkappa \max(1,\frac{p}{N})$
$b(t)$ [  $\xi$   log(1 +   $\xi$  ) + $a(x,t)$   $\xi$   <sup>q</sup> ]	$a \in \mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa}, \varkappa \in (0,\infty), q \leq 1 + \varkappa \max(1,\frac{1}{N})$
$b(t)$ $\left[  \xi ^{p(t)} + a(x,t) \xi ^{q(t)} \right]$	$p, q, \varkappa \in C(\mathbb{R}; \mathbb{R}_+), a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot, \cdot)}, \omega(s, t) = s^{\varkappa(t)}$ $\forall t \ q(t) \leq p(t) + \varkappa(t) \max(1, \frac{p(t)}{N})$
$b(t)$ [exp(  $\xi$  ) + $a(x,t)$ exp( $\gamma$   $\xi$  )]	$ b(t)  \leq c( t ^{N'}+1), a \in \mathcal{Z}^{N(\gamma-1)} \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}), \gamma > 1$
$b(t)$ $ \xi ^p + a(x,t) \exp( \xi ^q) $	$ b(t)  \leq c( t ^{N'}+1), a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)} \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$ $\omega(s) \leq \exp(s^{-\varkappa}), \ \varkappa > q \min(1, N/p)$
$b(t) [\psi_0(t,  \xi ) + a(x, t)\psi_1(t,  \xi )]$	$\forall t \ \psi_0(t, \cdot), \psi_1(t, \cdot) - N\text{-function}^*, a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot, \cdot)}$ $\forall t \ \psi_1(t,\cdot)/\psi_0(t,\cdot) - \text{non-decreasing}, \\ \forall \, r \ \psi_0(\cdot,r), \psi_1(\cdot,r) \in C(\mathbb{R})$ $\forall L \; \exists \, c \; \forall s,t \; \; \omega(s,t) \leq c \max \Big(\frac{s^{-N}}{\psi_1(t,\psi_0(t)^{-1}(Ls^{-N}))}, \frac{\psi_0(t,L^{1/N}s^{-1})}{\psi_1(t,L^{1/N}s^{-1})} \Big)$

Table 1: Main examples of integrands for functionals  $\int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx$  for which  $(H^{iso})$  is satisfied and so for which we provide the absence of any Lavrentiev phenomenon by Theorem 4. We write  $f = f(x, t, \xi)$ , where x stands for the spacial variable, variable t corresponds to u-dependence of f, and variable  $\xi$  to its  $\nabla u$ -dependence. In all examples in the ta Remark 2.3. The class  $\mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)}$  from (2.6) embraces (but is not restricted to) Hölder continuity;  $\mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa}, \varkappa > 0$  is its special case. Conditions on  $\omega$ in the last example simplify under growth restrictions. \*Assumption that  $\psi_0$ ,  $\psi_1$  are N-functions is given for the simplicity of the exposition.

In this case, to satisfy  $(H^{iso})$  one can require that  $a \in \mathcal{Z}^{N(\gamma-1)}$ . Indeed, note that whenever  $(f_e)_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) \leq L_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$ with  $\xi \neq 0$ , then  $0 < |\xi| \leq \psi^{-1}(L_2 \varepsilon^{-N})$ . Therefore, for any  $y \in B(x, \varepsilon)$ , we have

$$
\frac{f_{\rm e}(x,t,\xi)}{f_{\rm e}(y,t,\xi)} \leq 1 + C(t) + C(t) |x-y|^{N(\gamma-1)} \psi^{\gamma-1} \big( \psi^{-1}(L_2 \varepsilon^{-N}) \big) \big) \leq 1 + C(t) + C(t) L_2^{\gamma-1} \,.
$$

If  $\psi$  is such that  $\psi(0) = 0$ , or  $a \in L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$ , we can deduce the absence of any Lavrentiev gap from Theorem 4. This example can be applied to various functions  $\psi$ , including slowly growing ones, e.g.  $\psi(s) = s$  or  $\psi(s) = s \log(1 + \frac{1}{s})$  $log(...(1 + log(1 + s))))$ , as well as fastly growing ones, e.g. when for all sufficiently large s it holds  $\psi(s) = exp(s)$ or  $\psi(s) = \exp(\exp(\ldots \exp(s)))$ . We stress that condition  $a \in \mathcal{Z}^{N(\gamma-1)}$  is meaningful for arbitrary  $\gamma > 1$  and the only property of  $t \mapsto a(x, t)$ , that is needed, is the continuity of this mapping.

To construct a more general example, we pick two increasing, non-negative, convex functions  $\psi_0$  and  $\psi_1$  on  $[0,\infty)$ such that the function  $\psi_1/\psi_0$  is non-decreasing. Upon setting

$$
f_{\mathbf{o}}(x,t,\xi) := \psi_0(|\xi|) + a(x,t)\psi_1(|\xi|),
$$

one can prove that  $f_0$  satisfies condition  $(H^{iso})$ , if  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)} \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  and

$$
\forall L > 0 \quad \exists c > 0 \quad \forall s > 0 \quad \omega(s) \le c \max\left(\frac{s^{-N}}{\psi_1(\psi_0^{-1}(Ls^{-N}))}, \frac{\psi_0(L^{1/N}s^{-1})}{\psi_1(L^{1/N}s^{-1})}\right),\tag{2.7}
$$

Let us point out that the assumption that  $a \in L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  is imposed in order to guarantee (2.1), and is satisfied whenever  $a$  does not depend on  $t$ . We refer to Example B.2 for details. The condition  $(2.7)$  specializes to the given above conditions for functions  $f_v$ ,  $f_d$ , and  $f_e$ . We note that it has also a simpler form under additional compatibility conditions on  $\psi_0, \psi_1$ . Namely

(*i*) if  $\psi_1/\psi_0 \in \Delta_2$ , then  $(H^{iso})$  is satisfied with  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)}$  for  $\omega(s) \leq \frac{\psi_0(s^{-1})}{\psi_1(s^{-1})}$ ; (*ii*) if  $\psi_1 \circ \psi_0^{-1} \in \Delta_2$ , then  $(H^{iso})$  is satisfied with  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)}$  for  $\omega(s) \leq \frac{s^{-N}}{\psi_1(\psi_0^{-1}(s))^{N}}$  $\frac{s}{\psi_1(\psi_0^{-1}(s^{-N}))}$ . Inspired by [39, Example 2.7 (2)] let us consider

$$
f_{\mathrm{D}}(x,t,\xi)\coloneqq |\xi|^p+a(x,t)\exp(|\xi|^q)\,,
$$

where  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)} \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  for  $\omega(s) = \exp(-s^{-\varkappa})$ . In [39, Example 2.7 (2)] the authors allow the parameter q to be strictly less than 1 so that  $f_D$  is not convex in that case. We demand – via  $(2.7)$  – that  $\varkappa > q \min(1, \frac{N}{p})$ , which means that  $p \ge 1$  and  $q > 0$  might be arbitrary if the function a decays fast enough near the points where it vanishes. Moreover, unlike [39], for the absence of the Lavrentiev gap obtained via Theorem 3, we allow for functionals with explicit *u*-dependence (i.e.  $a = a(x, t)$ ), see Example B.3 for details.

$f(x,t,\xi)$	Parameters	Theorem
$\sum_{i=1}^{N} a_i(x,t)  \xi_i ^{p_i(x,t)}$	$\forall i \quad 1 \leq p_i \in \mathcal{P}^{\log}, 0 \ll a_i \in L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}), a_i(x, \cdot) \in C(\mathbb{R})$	Theorem 4
$b(t)\left(\sum_{i=1}^N \xi_i ^{p_i}+\sum_{i=1}^N a_i(x,t) \xi_i ^{q_i}\right)$	$\forall i \left\{ (p_i \leq q_i \leq p_i + \varkappa_i \max\left(1, \frac{p_i}{N}\right) \text{ and } a_i \in \mathcal{Z}^{\varkappa_i}, \varkappa_i > 0 \right), \text{ or } (q_i \leq p_i \text{ and } a_i \in L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})) \right\}$	Theorem 4
$b(t) \left[ \psi_0( \xi ) + \sum_{i=1}^N a_i(x,t) \psi_i( \xi_i ) \right]$	$\forall i \psi_i$ – N-function*, $\psi_i/\psi_0$ – non-decreasing $a_i \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega_i(\cdot,\cdot)}, \ \omega_i$ as in (2.7)	Theorem 3
$\sum_{i=1}^N f_i(x,t, \xi_i )$	$\forall i$ $f_i$ is substituted by any f from Table 1	Theorem 4
$b(t) \left( \psi( \langle v(x), \xi \rangle ) +  \xi ^{N/\gamma} \right)$	$\psi \in \Delta_2$ – N-function*, $v \in C^{0,\gamma}(\Omega;\mathbb{R}^N)$ , $\gamma \in (0,1]$	Theorem 2

Table 2: Main examples of anisotropic integrands for functionals  $\int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx$  for which we provide the absence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon. We write  $f = f(x, t, \xi)$ , where x stands for the spacial variable, variable t corresponds to u-dependence of f, and variable  $\xi$  to its  $\nabla u$ -dependence. In all examples in the table,  $b \in C(\mathbb{R}, (0, +\infty))$ , which might be relaxed due to Remark 2.3. The class  $\mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot, \cdot)}$  from (2.6) embraces (but is not restricted to) Hölder continuity;  $\mathcal{Z}^{\times}$ given for the simplicity of the exposition.

Fully anisotropic examples. Inspired by [3, 4, 28, 29] we present an anisotropic Orlicz multi-phase example. Let us consider radially increasing, convex functions  $(\psi_j)_{j=0}^k$ , such that each  $\psi_j$  with  $1 \leq j \leq k$  grows essentially faster than  $\psi_0$  at infinity:

$$
f(x,t,\xi) \coloneqq \psi_0(\xi) + \sum_{j=1}^k a_j(x,t)\psi_j(\xi) = \sum_{j=1}^k \left(\frac{1}{k}\psi_0(\xi) + a_j(x,t)\psi_j(\xi)\right) =: \sum_{j=1}^k \vartheta_j(x,t,\xi).
$$

As already observed in item *(iii)* before Theorem 3, to justify that this function satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , it is enough that this fact holds for each  $\vartheta_i$ . Assuming further that the functions  $\psi_i$  are isotropic, and relying on Theorem 5 below, we only need to require that condition  $(H^{iso})$  is satisfied for every  $\vartheta_j$  which is the case when  $a_j \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega_j(\cdot,\cdot)}$  for  $\omega_j$ satisfying (2.7) with  $\psi_j$  in the place of  $\psi_1$ . This condition applied to isotropic Lagrangian fully covers the scope of [3, Theorem 3.1] and extends it in three directions. We allow for explicit u-dependence of the considered functional and do not need to assume that  $\psi_j \in \Delta_2$  for any j. Moreover, in [3] the imposed compatibility condition forces the closeness of phases expressed as  $\limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \frac{\psi_j(x,|\xi|)}{|\xi|\psi_0(x,|\xi|)} < \infty$  for every j. Upon the condition above, the function  $\omega_j$  does not play a role of the modulus of continuity, because we do not require its concavity, so no closeness of phases is needed.

Let us present another fully anisotropic example using the fact that the function  $|\langle x, \xi \rangle|$  does not admit an orthotropic decompostion. We can consider Lagrangians of the form

$$
f_{\rm a}(x,\xi) \coloneqq \psi(|\langle v(x),\xi\rangle|) + |\xi|^{N/\gamma},
$$

where  $\psi \in \Delta_2$  is an increasing, convex function,  $v : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}^N$  is in  $C^{0,\gamma}, \gamma \in (0,1]$ . Then, the integrand  $f_a$  satisfies assumptions of Theorem 2, see Example B.4 for details.

Remark 2.3. In every above example, we can freely multiply the Lagrangian f by an extra t-dependent continuous function  $b : \mathbb{R} \to (0, \infty)$  still keeping the balance conditions satisfied. In the case when  $(H_0^{\text{iso}})$  is satisfied, the function b could also vanish. A similar remark holds for a more restrictive variant of  $(H^{conv})$  when the condition  $(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{\varepsilon^*}(\xi) + |\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq \kappa_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$  is replaced by  $|\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq \kappa_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$ . Then if f satisfies such a modified  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , the same condition holds for  $b(t) f(x, t, \xi)$  and Theorem 3 can be applied to the latter.

#### 3. Preliminaries

#### 3.1. Notation

In the sequel  $\Omega \subset \mathbb{R}^N$  is a fixed bounded open set with Lipschitz boundary. Moreover,  $\Lambda$  denotes a bounded open set which contains the closure of  $\Omega$ . We also formulate some arguments with an arbitrary open set  $\Lambda' \in \Lambda$  (the latter meaning that  $\overline{\Lambda'} \subset \Lambda$ ). Throughout the paper we assume that  $f: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  or  $f: \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  is a Carath´eodory function, i.e. it is measurable with respect to the first variable and continuous with respect to the second and the third variables. Moreover,  $f$  is always required to be convex with respect to the last variable. For a function u defined on  $\Lambda$  which shall be clear from the context, we will introduce two Borel subsets  $\Lambda_+$  and  $\Lambda_0$  of  $\Lambda$  such that  $\Lambda = \Lambda_+ \cup \Lambda_0$  and

$$
|\nabla u| > 0 \text{ a.e. on } \Lambda_+ \text{ and } |\nabla u| = 0 \text{ a.e. on } \Lambda_0. \tag{3.1}
$$

For a set  $U \subset \mathbb{R}^d$ , we denote by  $C_c^0(U)$  (resp.  $C_c^{\infty}(U)$ ) the set of continuous (resp. smooth) functions with compact support in U, while  $W^{1,p}_\varphi(\Omega), p \ge 1$  stands for the set of weakly differentiable functions in  $\Omega$  with p-integrable weak gradients and trace  $\varphi$  on  $\partial\Omega$ . Finally,  $W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  is the set of Lipschitz functions in  $\Omega$  agreeing with  $\varphi$  on  $\partial\Omega$ . For every  $r \in \mathbb{R}$ , we denote by  $r_+$  the positive part of r, namely  $r_+ = \max(r, 0)$ .

The partial derivative of a Sobolev function  $w : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  with respect to a unit vector  $e \in \mathbb{R}^N$  is denoted by  $\partial_e w$ . For a convex function  $w : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$ , we denote by  $D^+w(s)$ ,  $s \ge 0$ , the right-hand side derivative of w in point s. For any measurable map  $w: U \to \mathbb{R}, U \subset \mathbb{R}^d$ , we define its graph

$$
\mathrm{Graph}_{w} \coloneqq \left\{(x,t) \in U \times \mathbb{R}: \ t = w(x) \right\}.
$$

For a given Borel function  $w: U \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ , which is non-increasing and left-continuous with respect to the second variable, we define the generalized inverse with respect to the second variable by

$$
w^{-1}(x,s) := \inf\{t \in \mathbb{R} : w(x,t) \le s\} \in [-\infty, +\infty] \quad \text{for every } x \in U. \tag{3.2}
$$

In particular, if for a given  $x \in U$ , there is no  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  such that  $w(x,t) \leq s$ , then  $w^{-1}(x,s) = +\infty$ . If instead,  $w(x,t) \leq s$ for every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , then  $w(x, t) = -\infty$ .

For a function  $w : \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$  bounded from below by an affine function, we define its *greatest convex minorant*  $w^{**}$ :  $\mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$  as the supremum of all convex functions which are not larger than w in the whole  $\mathbb{R}^d$ . It can also be obtained by applying the Young conjugation operation ∗ twice, see e.g. [23, Corollary 2.1.42]. Note however that this latter fact will not be used in the sequel. We say that a function  $w : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  is superlinear if

$$
\lim_{|\xi|\to\infty}\frac{w(\xi)}{|\xi|}=\infty.
$$

We say that  $f: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  is superlinear if there exists a function  $w: \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  as above such that for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ , for every  $(t, \xi) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ ,

$$
f(x,t,\xi) \ge w(\xi). \tag{3.3}
$$

We say that a function  $w : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$  is an N-function if it is convex, continuous, and such that  $w(0) = 0$ ,  $\lim_{t\to 0} w(t)/t = 0$  and  $\lim_{t\to\infty} w(t)/t = \infty$ .

We say that a Carathéodory function  $w : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  satisfies the  $\Delta_2$  condition (denoted  $w(x, t, \cdot) \in \Delta_2$ ) if there exists a constant  $c > 0$  independent of x and t such that it holds

$$
w(x, t, 2\xi) \le c(w(x, t, \xi) + 1)
$$
 for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and all  $(t, \xi) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ .

For a standard regularizing kernel  $\varrho \in C_c^{\infty}(B(0,1))$  and  $\varepsilon > 0$  we denote

$$
\varrho_{\varepsilon}(x) \coloneqq \varepsilon^{-N} \varrho(x/\varepsilon). \tag{3.4}
$$

Note that  $\varrho_{\varepsilon} \in C_c^{\infty}(B(0, \varepsilon))$  for every  $\varepsilon > 0$ . Recall that given a Borel function  $v : \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ , the convolution with respect to x is defined as follows: for every  $(x, t) \in \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R}$ , we set

$$
v *_x \varrho_\varepsilon(x,t) \coloneqq \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} v(x-y,t) \varrho_\varepsilon(y) \, \mathrm{d} y \, .
$$

For an  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued Borel measure v on  $\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}$ , we define the measure  $\mathsf{v} *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}$  by setting for every Borel set  $A' \subset \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R}$ :

$$
\mathsf{v} *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(A') := \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^{N}} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) \, \mathrm{d}y \right) \, \mathrm{d}\mathsf{v}(x,t) \,, \tag{3.5}
$$

where  $\chi_{A'}$  denotes the indicator function of A'. Hence, for every bounded Borel function  $h:\mathbb{R}^N\times\mathbb{R}\to\mathbb{R}$ , it holds

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R}} h(x,t) \, \mathrm{d}(\mathsf{v} \ast_x \varrho_\varepsilon)(x,t) = \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} h(y,t) \varrho_\varepsilon(y-x) \, \mathrm{d}y \right) \, \mathrm{d}\mathsf{v}(x,t).
$$
\n(3.6)

Another important tool is the disintegration of finite measures defined on  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ . To detail this technique, we closely follow [1, Section 2.5]. Let  $\mu$  be a positive Radon measure on R and  $(\nu_t)_{t\in\mathbb{R}}$  a family of  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measures on  $\Omega$ such that the function  $t \mapsto \nu_t(B)$  is  $\mu$ -measurable for any Borel set  $B \subset \Omega$ . We further assume that

$$
t \mapsto |\nu_t|(\Omega) \text{ belongs to } L^1(\mathbb{R}, \mu). \tag{3.7}
$$

We denote by  $\nu_t \otimes \mu$  the  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measure on  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$  defined for every Borel set  $B \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$  by

$$
(\nu_t \otimes \mu)(B) := \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\Omega} \chi_B(x, t) \, \mathrm{d}\nu_t(x) \right) \, \mathrm{d}\mu(t).
$$
 (3.8)

It then follows that

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} g(x, t) d(\nu_t \otimes \mu)(x, t) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\Omega} g(x, t) d\nu_t(x) \right) d\mu(t), \tag{3.9}
$$

for every bounded Borel map  $g : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$ . The above definitions also make sense when  $\nu_t$  is a positive finite measure. Then (3.9) holds true for any non-negative Borel function g. Conversely, given a finite  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measure on  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , it can be written as a product of the form  $\nu_t \otimes \mu$  as above, where  $\mu$  is finite and  $|\nu_t|(\Omega) = 1$  for  $\mu$  a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , see [1, Theorem 2.28].

We will make use of a non-decreasing sequence of continuous decreasing functions  $\theta_k : \mathbb{R} \to [0,1]$  for  $k \geq 1$  such that  $\theta_k$  is supported in  $(-\infty, -\frac{1}{k})$  and for  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  it holds

$$
\lim_{k \to \infty} \theta_k(t) = \chi_{(-\infty,0)}(t). \tag{3.10}
$$

#### 3.2. Precise representatives

In this paragraph, we closely follow [41]. Given  $q \in \mathbb{N}$ , a set  $E \subset \mathbb{R}^N$  is said to be *countably*  $\mathcal{H}^q$ *-rectifiable* if there exist a family  $(E_k)_{k\in\mathbb{N}}$  of subsets in  $\mathbb{R}^q$  and for every  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ , a Lipschitz map  $f_k : E_k \to \mathbb{R}^N$  such that  $\mathscr{H}^q(E\backslash \bigcup$  $\bigcup_{k\in\mathbb{N}}f_k(E_k)\big)=0.$ 

If  $\Omega \subset \mathbb{R}^N$  is an open set and  $u \in L^1_{loc}(\Omega)$ , then a representative  $\tilde{u}$  of u is said to be a *precise representative* if

$$
\widetilde{u}(x) := \lim_{r \to 0} \frac{1}{|B_r|} \int_{B(x,r)} u(y) \, dy
$$

at all x where the limit exists. For every  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ , a precise representative is unique up to a  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$ -negligible set.

**Proposition 3.1.** [41, Theorems 1.1 and 1.2] Let  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$  be precisely represented. Then, the level set  $u^{-1}(t)$  is countably  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$ -rectifiable for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , the graph  $\mathrm{Graph}_u = \{(x, u(x)) : x \in \Omega\}$  of u is countably  $\mathscr{H}^N$ -rectifiable and moreover, for every measurable set  $E \subset \Omega$ , it holds

$$
\int_{E} |\nabla u(x)| dx = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \mathcal{H}^{N-1}(E \cap u^{-1}(t)) dt,
$$
\n(3.11)

$$
\int_{E} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u(x)|^2} \, \mathrm{d}x = \mathcal{H}^N(\text{Graph}_u \cap (E \times \mathbb{R})).
$$
\n(3.12)

From the *coarea formula* (3.11), we deduce by a standard argument that for every non-negative Borel measurable function  $g : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$ , we have

$$
\int_{\Omega} g(x, u(x)) |\nabla u(x)| \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \int_{u^{-1}(t)} g(y, t) \, \mathrm{d} \mathcal{H}^{N-1}(y) \, \mathrm{d}t. \tag{3.13}
$$

Similarly, from the area formula (3.12), we have

$$
\int_{\Omega} g(x, u(x)) \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u(x)|^2} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} g(x, t) \, \mathrm{d} \mathcal{H}^N \mathsf{L} \operatorname{Graph}_{u}.\tag{3.14}
$$

For every  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ , it follows from the area formula (3.12) that if u is precisely represented, its graph map satisfies the Lusin condition, i.e., for every Lebesgue measurable set  $E \subset \Omega$ ,

$$
|E| = 0 \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \mathcal{H}^N\left(\{(x, u(x)) : x \in E\}\right) = 0. \tag{3.15}
$$

For every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  such that  $u^{-1}(t)$  is countably  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$ -rectifiable, for  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$  a.e.  $x \in u^{-1}(t)$ , there exists an approximate tangent space  $T_x u^{-1}(t)$ , which means that

$$
\lim_{r \to 0} \frac{1}{r^{N-1}} \int_{u^{-1}(t)} \phi\left(\frac{y-x}{r}\right) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(y) = \int_{T_x u^{-1}(t)} \phi(y) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(y), \tag{3.16}
$$

for every  $\phi \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R}^N)$ . For a proof of this result, holding for any countably rectifiable set, see e.g. [44, Theorem 11.6].

### 4. Between balance conditions  $(H<sup>iso</sup>)$  and  $(H<sup>conv</sup>)$

The arguments presented in this section enable to reduce the proofs of Theorems 4 and Theorem 1 to Theorem 3. This is a consequence of Theorem 5 below which can be seen as a counterpart of [38, Theorem 1.2] for functions having isotropic or orthotropic structure. In both cases, it is shown that a balance between f and  $f_B^-$  on sub-level sets of  $f_B^$ given by  $(H^{iso})$  implies a similar balance between f and  $(f_B^-)^{**}$  as in  $(H^{conv})$ . The main difference between Theorem 5 and [38, Theorem 1.2] is the position of the constant (we have it outside  $f_B^-$  and  $(f_B^-)^{**}$ , respectively). Our proof is based on essentially different geometrical observations.

**Theorem 5.** Let  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function, which is convex with respect to the last variable. Then, the following assertions are true.

- (i) If f is isotropic and satisfies  $(H^{iso})$ , then it satisfies  $(H^{conv})$ .
- (ii) If f admits an orthotropic decomposition in the sense of  $(2.3)$ , with each  $f_i$  satisfying  $(H^{iso})$ , then f satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ .

We point out that the result above also allows reformulating [18, Hypothesis (H)] or [39, Assumption 1 (a4)] in the isotropic or orthotropic setting, by getting rid of the ∗∗ operator.

In the proof of Theorem 5, we need some properties of convex minorants that we now present.

**Lemma 4.1.** Let  $w : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$  be a continuous and non-decreasing function. For every  $t \geq 0$ , there exists  $a_t \in [0, t]$  such that  $w^{**}$  is affine on  $[a_t, t]$  and  $w(a_t) = w^{**}(a_t)$ .

*Proof.* The result is clear if  $w^{**}$  is a constant function, as then  $w^{**}$  is constantly equal to  $w(0)$ . Note also that as w is non-decreasing, also  $w^{**}$  is non-decreasing. Additionally, by monotonicity of the derivative, if  $w^{**}$  is not constant, then it is unbounded. The result is also true if  $w^{**}(t) = w(t)$ , as then one can take  $a_t = t$ .

Let us then assume that  $w^{**}(t) < w(t)$  and that  $w^{**}$  is unbounded. We take  $a_t \leq t$  to be the minimal number such that  $w^{**}$  is affine on [ $a_t$ ,  $t$ ]. It suffices to show that  $w^{**}(a_t) = w(a_t)$ . The result holds if  $a_t = 0$ . Hence, let us assume that  $a_t > 0$ .

Suppose by contradiction that  $w^{**}(a_t) < w(a_t)$ . Let us take any  $s < a_t$  such that  $w^{**}(a_t) < w(s)$ . As  $w^{**}$  is unbounded, there exists  $s_2 > a_t$  such that  $w^{**}(s_2) = w(s)$ . Let us define

$$
\widetilde{w}(\tau) = \begin{cases} w^{**}(\tau) & \text{for } \tau \notin [s, s_2], \\ w^{**}(s) + (\tau - s) \frac{w^{**}(s_2) - w^{**}(s)}{s_2 - s} & \text{for } \tau \in [s, s_2]. \end{cases}
$$

Note that  $w^{**} \leq \tilde{w}$  and  $\tilde{w}$  is convex as the maximum of  $w^{**}$  and an affine function. It is also true that  $\tilde{w}$  is a minorant of w. Indeed, if  $\tau \notin [s, s_2]$ , then  $\widetilde{w}(\tau) = w^{**}(\tau) \leq w(\tau)$ . On the other hand, if  $\tau \in [s, s_2]$ , then

$$
\widetilde{w}(\tau) \le \widetilde{w}(s_2) = w^{**}(s_2) = w(s) \le w(\tau).
$$

As  $w^{**} \leq \tilde{w}$ , and  $w^{**}$  is the greatest convex minorant of w, we have  $w^{**} = \tilde{w}$ . Therefore,  $w^{**}$  is affine on  $[s, s_2]$ . This however means that  $w^{**}$  is affine on [s, t], where  $s < a_t$ , which contradicts the definition of  $a_t$ . Therefore, we have that  $w^{**}(a_t) = w(a_t)$ . □

The following lemma gives a lower bound on the derivative of  $w^{**}$  whenever w is the essential infimum of convex functions.

**Lemma 4.2.** Let B be a non-empty Borel subset of  $\mathbb{R}^N$  and  $\{w_y\}_{y\in B}$  be a family of non-negative and non-decreasing convex functions on  $[0, \infty)$ . Let us denote  $w := \operatorname{ess\,inf}_{y \in B} w_y$ . Then for all  $s \geq 0$ , it holds that

$$
D^+w^{**}(s) \ge \underset{y \in B}{\operatorname{ess\,inf}} D^+w_y(s).
$$

*Proof.* Suppose the contrary, i.e. that  $D^+w^{**}(s) < \operatorname{ess\,inf}_{y \in B} D^+w_y(s) =: \mathcal{A}_s$  for some s. Let us define

$$
\widetilde{w}(\tau) \coloneqq \begin{cases} w^{**}(\tau) & \text{for } \tau \in [0, s], \\ w^{**}(s) + d_s(\tau - s) & \text{for } \tau > s. \end{cases}
$$

Observe that  $\tilde{w}$  is convex by the monotonicity of its derivative. It is also clear that  $\tilde{w}(\tau) \leq w(\tau)$  for  $\tau \leq s$ . Moreover, for  $\tau > s$  and a.e.  $y \in B$ , we have

$$
\widetilde{w}(\tau) = w^{**}(s) + d_s(\tau - s) \le w_y(s) + D^+ w_y(s)(\tau - s) \le w_y(\tau).
$$

As the last inequality is true for a.e.  $y \in B$ , we get  $\widetilde{w} \leq w$ . Therefore,  $\widetilde{w}$  is a convex minorant of w. However, as  $\ell_{s} > D^{+}w^{**}(s)$ , we have  $w^{**}(\tau) < \widetilde{w}(\tau)$  for some  $\tau > s$ , which is a contradiction.  $d_s > D^+w^{**}(s)$ , we have  $w^{**}(\tau) < \tilde{w}(\tau)$  for some  $\tau > s$ , which is a contradiction.

We are now in a position to prove Theorem 5.

*Proof of Theorem 5.* We start with proving assertion (i). Observe that we can assume that  $f(x, t, 0) = 0$  for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ and every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ . Indeed, if it is not true, we can replace f by the function  $g(x, t, \xi) = (f(x, t, \xi) - f(x, t, 0))_{+}$ . By Lemma A.3, the function g satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  if and only f does, and the same is true for  $(H^{\text{iso}})$ . Therefore, proving that g satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  yields the desired result.

In the statement of  $(H^{iso})$ , there is no loss of generality in replacing  $\hat{\kappa} = (\hat{\kappa}_1, \hat{\kappa}_2) \in [0, \infty)^2$  by  $\hat{\kappa} = (\hat{\kappa}_1, \hat{\kappa}_2) \in (\mathbb{N}_*)^2$ . Using that a countable union of negligible sets is negligible, we infer that there exists a negligible set in  $\Omega$  such that  $(H^{iso})$  holds for every x in its complement and for every  $k \in [0,\infty)^2$ . Let us fix such an  $x \in \Omega$  and  $k = (k_1, k_2), \varepsilon > 0$ ,  $t \in [-\mathbb{k}_1, \mathbb{k}_1]$ . For a.e.  $y \in B(x, \varepsilon) \cap \Omega$ , let us denote

$$
w_y(s)\coloneqq f(y,t,s)\,,\quad w(s)\coloneqq f^-_{B(x,\varepsilon)}(t,s)\,.
$$

For a.e. y, since  $w_y$  is non-negative and vanishes at 0, it achieves its global minimum in 0. As  $w_y$  is convex, this implies that it is non-decreasing. Therefore,  $w$  is also non-decreasing as the essential infimum of non-decreasing functions. Consequently,  $w^{**}$  is non-decreasing as well. Let us also notice that for a.e. y and any  $s \geq 0$ , by convexity of  $w_y$ , it holds

$$
D^{+}w_{y}(s) \le w_{y}(s+1) - w_{y}(s) \le w_{y}(s+1),
$$

which means that the family  $\{w_y\}_{y\in B(x,\varepsilon)\cap\Omega}$  is uniformly locally Lipschitz, as by Lemma A.2, the function f is bounded on bounded sets. Therefore, w is continuous.

Let us now take  $s \in [0,\infty)$  such that  $w^{**}(s) + s^{\max(p,N)} \leq \kappa_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$ . As w is non-decreasing and continuous, by Lemma 4.1, there exists  $a_s \in [0, s]$  such that  $w^{**}$  is affine on  $[a_s, s]$  and  $w(a_s) = w^{**}(a_s)$ . For every  $y \in B(x, \varepsilon)$ , we have  $B(x,\varepsilon) \subset B(y,2\varepsilon)$ , and thus

$$
f_{B(y,2\varepsilon)}^-(t,a_s) \le f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,a_s) = w(a_s) = w^{**}(a_s). \tag{4.1}
$$

Since  $w^*$  is non-decreasing, this implies that

$$
f_{B(y,2\varepsilon)}^-(t,a_s) + a_s^{\max(p,N)} \leq w^{**}(s) + s^{\max(p,N)} \leq \hat{h}_2 \varepsilon^{-N} = (2^N \hat{h}_2)(2\varepsilon)^{-N}.
$$

By  $(H^{iso})$ , there exists  $C_{\hat{\kappa}} \geq 1$ , with  $\hat{\kappa} := (\kappa_1, 2^N \kappa_2)$ , such that for a.e.  $y \in B(x, \varepsilon) \cap \Omega$ , it holds

$$
w_y(a_s) \le C_{\hat{\kappa}} \left( (f_{B(y,2\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(a_s) + 1 \right) \le C_{\hat{\kappa}} \left( w^{**}(a_s) + 1 \right), \tag{4.2}
$$

where the last inequality follows from (4.1). In particular, the above inequality holds when  $y = x$ . Assume that  $a_s < s$ and let  $s' \in (a_s, s)$ . Using that  $w^{**}$  is affine on  $[a_s, s]$  together with  $(4.2)$ , we get

$$
w^{**}(s') = w^{**}(a_s) + D^+w^{**}(s')\left(s'-a_s\right) \geq \frac{1}{C_{\hat{\theta}}} w_y(a_s) - 1 + D^+w^{**}(s')\left(s'-a_s\right).
$$

Given  $\delta > 0$ , it follows from Lemma 4.2 that for every y in a non-negligible subset of  $B(x, \varepsilon) \cap \Omega$ , it holds

$$
D^+w^{**}(s') \ge D^+w_y(s') - \delta. \tag{4.3}
$$

Using additionally that  $C_{\hat{\kappa}} \geq 1$ , we obtain

$$
w^{**}(s') \geq \frac{1}{c_{\hat{s}}} w_y(a_s) - 1 + D^+ w_y(s')(s' - a_s) - \delta(s' - a_s)
$$
  
 
$$
\geq \frac{1}{c_{\hat{s}}} (w_y(a_s) + D^+ w_y(s')(s' - a_s)) - 1 - \delta(s' - a_s).
$$

Then, by the monotonicity of  $D^+w_y$  and the fact that  $w_y \geq w$  for a.e. y, we have

$$
w^{**}(s') \geq \frac{1}{c_{\hat{\kappa}}} \left( w_y(a_s) + \int_{a_s}^{s'} D^+ w_y(\tau) d\tau \right) - 1 - \delta(s' - a_s)
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{1}{c_{\hat{\kappa}}} w_y(s') - 1 - \delta(s' - a_s) \geq \frac{1}{c_{\hat{\kappa}}} w(s') - 1 - \delta(s' - a_s).
$$

Letting  $\delta$  to 0 and then s' to s, we get  $w^{**}(s) \geq \frac{1}{C_{\hat{\kappa}}} w(s) - 1$ , or equivalently,

$$
w(s) \le C_{\hat{\kappa}} \left( w^{**}(s) + 1 \right). \tag{4.4}
$$

In particular,  $w(s) + s^{\max(p,N)} \leq C_{\hat{\beta}} k_2 \varepsilon^{-N} + C_{\hat{\beta}}$ . Without loss of generality, we may assume that  $\varepsilon \leq \text{diam}(\Omega)$  and that  $k_2$  is sufficiently large to ensure that  $k_2 \text{diam}(\Omega)^{-N} \geq 1$ . Therefore, we have  $w(s) + s^{\max(p,N)} \leq 2C_{\hat{\beta}} k_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$ . Denoting  $\widetilde{k} = (\kappa_1, 2C_{\widehat{\kappa}}k_2)$ , we get from  $(H^{iso})$  that  $w_x(s) \leq C_{\widetilde{\kappa}} (w(s) + 1)$ , which by (4.4) yields

$$
w_x(s) \le C_{\tilde{h}} \left( C_{\hat{h}} \left( w^{**}(s) + 1 \right) + 1 \right) \le \left( C_{\tilde{h}} C_{\hat{h}} + C_{\tilde{h}} \right) \left( w^{**}(s) + 1 \right). \tag{4.5}
$$

Using (4.2) in case of  $a_s = s$ , and (4.5) otherwise, we get

$$
w^{**}(s) + s^{\max(p,N)} \leq \hat{h}_2 \varepsilon^{-N} \Rightarrow w_x(s) \leq (C_{\tilde{h}} C_{\tilde{h}} + C_{\tilde{h}} + C_{\tilde{h}}) (w^{**}(s) + 1) ,
$$

which is  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  for f with  $\widetilde{C}_{\hat{\hbar}} = (C_{\widetilde{\hbar}} C_{\widehat{\hbar}} + C_{\widetilde{\hbar}} + C_{\widehat{\hbar}}).$ 

Let us now prove assertion (ii). Let us fix  $i \in \{1, 2, ..., N\}$ . As  $f_i$  satisfies  $(H^{iso})$ , the function  $(x, t, \xi) \mapsto f_i(x, t, |\xi|)$ satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . It easily follows that the function  $(x, t, \xi) \mapsto f_i(x, t, |\xi_i|)$  also satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . Hence, f is a sum of functions satisfying  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , which implies that f satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ .

#### 5. Preliminaries to the proof of Theorem 3

#### 5.1. The function  $1_u$

In the following, we systematically choose precise representatives in  $L^1(\Omega)$ . For such a representative  $u:\Omega\to\mathbb{R}$ , we define the map  $v : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, 1]$  by the following formula

$$
v(x,t) := 1_u(x,t) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } t \le u(x), \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}
$$
\n
$$
(5.1)
$$

In order to calculate the distributional derivative of  $v$ , we first establish the following technical fact.

**Lemma 5.1.** Let  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ ,  $\Phi \in C_c^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$ ,  $\theta \in L^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$ , and  $e \in \mathbb{S}^{N-1}$ . Then

$$
\int_{\Omega} \theta \circ u(x) \Phi(x, u(x)) \partial_e u(x) dx = - \int_{\mathbb{R}} \theta(t) \left( \int_{[u \ge t]} \partial_e \Phi(x, t) dx \right) dt.
$$

Here,  $\partial_e u$  is the directional derivative of u in the direction e, namely  $\partial_e u = \langle \nabla u, e \rangle$ .

*Proof.* Let us define the Lipschitz continuous function  $q : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  via

$$
g(x,s):=\int_{-\infty}^s\Phi(x,t)\theta(t)\,\mathrm{d} t\,.
$$

Since  $\Phi$  is compactly supported in  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , there exists a compact subset  $K \in \Omega$  such that  $g(x, s) = 0$  for every  $(x, s) \in (\Omega \setminus K) \times \mathbb{R}$ . By the chain rule, the function  $G: x \mapsto g(x, u(x))$  belongs to  $W_0^{1,1}(\Omega)$  and for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ ,

$$
\partial_e G(x) = \partial_e g(x, u(x)) + \partial_s g(x, u(x)) \partial_e u(x) = \int_{-\infty}^{u(x)} \partial_e \Phi(x, t) \theta(t) dt + \Phi(x, u(x)) \theta(u(x)) \partial_e u(x).
$$

Integrating the above identity on  $\Omega$ , one gets

$$
\int_{\Omega} \partial_e G(x) dx = \int_{\Omega} \left( \int_{-\infty}^{u(x)} \partial_e \Phi(x, t) \theta(t) dt \right) dx + \int_{\Omega} \Phi(x, u(x)) \theta(u(x)) \partial_e u(x) dx.
$$

The left-hand side vanishes by the Stokes formula. In the right-hand side, we use the Fubini theorem to write the first integral as

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}} \theta(t) \left( \int_{[u \ge t]} \partial_e \Phi(x, t) \,dx \right) dt.
$$

This completes the proof.

ப

Using the above lemma, we can determine the distributional derivative of the function  $v = 1_u$ . **Lemma 5.2.** Let  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$  and  $v = 1_u$ . The distributional derivative Dv of v is the  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measure given by

$$
Dv = \frac{(\nabla u, -1)}{\sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2}} \mathcal{H}^N \mathsf{L} \operatorname{Graph}_u.
$$
\n(5.2)

Moreover, for every Borel set  $A \subset \Omega$  such that  $|\nabla u(x)| > 0$  for a.e.  $x \in A$ , one has:

$$
Dv_{\mathsf{L}}(A \times \mathbb{R}) = \left(\chi_A \frac{(\nabla u, -1)}{|\nabla u|} \mathcal{H}^{N-1} \mathsf{L} u^{-1}(t)\right) \otimes \mathcal{H}^1. \tag{5.3}
$$

It follows from (5.2) that the total variation of  $D1_u$  is the measure  $|D1_u| = \mathscr{H}^N \mathsf{L}$  Graph<sub>u</sub>, the Radon–Nikodým derivative of  $D1_u$  with respect to its total variation is  $\frac{(\nabla u, -1)}{\sqrt{1+|\nabla u|}}$  $\frac{\sqrt{u-1}}{1+|\nabla u|^2}$ . The above statement is well-known, in particular in the setting of  $BV$  functions, see [33, Theorem 4.1.5.2]. For the convenience of the reader, we provide an elementary proof which does not rely on the theory of BV functions.

Proof of Lemma 5.2. We have first to prove that for every  $\phi = (\phi^1, \dots, \phi^{N+1}) \in C_c^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}; \mathbb{R}^{N+1})$  it holds

$$
\int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} 1_u(x,t) \operatorname{div} \phi(x,t) \operatorname{dx} dt = -\int_{\operatorname{Graph}_u} \left( \sum_{i=1}^N \phi^i(x,t) \partial_i u(x) - \phi^{N+1}(x,t) \right) \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+|\nabla u(x)|^2}} \operatorname{d}\!\mathscr{H}^N(x,t).
$$

By applying the formula (3.14) to the right-hand side, this is equivalent to

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} 1_u(x,t) \operatorname{div} \phi(x,t) \operatorname{dx} dt = -\int_{\Omega} \left( \sum_{i=1}^N \phi^i(x, u(x)) \partial_i u(x) - \phi^{N+1}(x, u(x)) \right) dx.
$$
\n(5.4)

For every  $1 \le i \le N$ , we apply Lemma 5.1 with  $\Phi := \phi^i$ , e being the i<sup>th</sup> vector of the canonical basis of  $\mathbb{R}^N$ , and  $\theta \equiv 1$ . This gives

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}} \int_{[u \ge t]} \partial_i \phi^i(x, t) \, dx \, dt = - \int_{\Omega} \phi^i(x, u(x)) \partial_i u(x) \, dx.
$$

Summing over  $i = 1, \ldots, N$ , one gets

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} 1_u(x,t) \sum_{i=1}^N \partial_i \phi^i(x,t) \, \mathrm{d}x \, \mathrm{d}t = -\int_{\Omega} \sum_{i=1}^N \phi^i(x,u(x)) \partial_i u(x) \, \mathrm{d}x \,. \tag{5.5}
$$

For the last partial derivative  $\partial_t \phi^{N+1}$ , we simply use the Fubini theorem to write

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} 1_u(x,t) \partial_t \phi^{N+1}(x,t) \, \mathrm{d}x \, \mathrm{d}t = \int_{\Omega} \left( \int_{-\infty}^{u(x)} \partial_t \phi^{N+1}(x,t) \, \mathrm{d}t \right) \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_{\Omega} \phi^{N+1}(x,u(x)) \, \mathrm{d}x \,. \tag{5.6}
$$

Adding  $(5.5)$  and  $(5.6)$ , we get the identity  $(5.4)$ .

We proceed with the proof of (5.3). Let  $A \subset \Omega$  as in the statement and  $q : A \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  a bounded Borel map. By (5.2) and the area formula, it holds

$$
\int_{A \times \mathbb{R}} g(x, t) dDv(x, t) = \int_{\text{Graph}_{u} \cap (A \times \mathbb{R})} g(x, t) \frac{(\nabla u, -1)}{\sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2}} d\mathcal{H}^{N}
$$

$$
= \int_{A} g(x, u(x)) (\nabla u(x), -1) dx.
$$

Applying next the coarea formula, this yields

$$
\int_{A\times\mathbb{R}} g(x,t) dDv(x,t) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \int_{A\cap u^{-1}(t)} g(z,t) \frac{(\nabla u(z), -1)}{|\nabla u(z)|} d\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z) dt,
$$

from which (5.3) follows.

18

### 5.2. The convex extension  $\widehat{E}$  of the energy  $E$

Given a Carathéodory function  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  which is convex with respect to the last variable, the energy  $E_{\Omega}$  (see (1.1)) does not need to be convex on  $W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ . Therefore, we associate to  $E_{\Omega}$  a new energy  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}$  defined on the set of those functions  $v \in L^{\infty}_{loc}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  such that the distributional derivative  $Dv$  is equal to a finite  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measure. The functional  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$  is constructed in such a way that for every  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ ,  $E_{\Omega}(u) = E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(1_u)$ . As we shall see,  $E_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}$  is convex, in contrast to  $E_{\Omega}$ .

In order to define  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$ , we need to introduce the  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$  order by  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$ , we need to introduce the  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$  order by  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}$ , we need to introduce the  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times$ representation of Γ-limits of variational integrals. For any non-negative convex function  $h : \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$ , we define its recession function  $h^{\infty}: \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty]$  as

$$
h^{\infty}(\xi) := \lim_{\lambda \to \infty} \frac{h(\lambda \xi)}{\lambda}.
$$

Remember that  $h^{\infty}$  is a convex positively one-homogeneous function. If one further assumes that h is superlinear, then  $h^{\infty}(\xi) = \infty$  except when  $\xi = 0$  for which  $h^{\infty}(0) = 0$ .

Using the notation  $q = (q^x, q^t)$  for every  $q \in \mathbb{R}^{N+1} = \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R}$ , we denote by  $\widehat{h} : \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty]$  the function

$$
\widehat{h}(q) = \widehat{h}(q^x, q^t) \coloneqq \begin{cases}\n-q^t h(-\frac{q^x}{q^t}), & \text{if } q^t < 0, \\
h^\infty(q^x), & \text{if } q^t = 0, \\
+\infty, & \text{if } q^t > 0.\n\end{cases}
$$
\n
$$
(5.7)
$$

It follows from the convexity of h that  $\hat{h}$  is convex on  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$  and positively homogeneous of degree 1, see e.g. [17, Lemma 8.1]. In particular, for  $h \equiv 1$ , we get for every  $q = (q^x, q^t) \in \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R}$  with  $q^t \leq 0$ ,

$$
\widehat{1}(q^x, q^t) = |q^t| \,. \tag{5.8}
$$

.

Applying the operation  $\hat{ }$  to  $h = f(x, t, \cdot)$  for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , we obtain a map  $q \mapsto \widehat{f(x, t, \cdot)}(q)$ . In order to simplify the notation, we write

$$
\widehat{f}(x,t,q) := \widehat{f(x,t,\cdot)}(q) \quad \text{for} \quad (x,t,q) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{N+1}
$$

Hence, if  $f(x, t, \cdot)$  is superlinear for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , then the resulting map  $\widehat{f}: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty]$  is

$$
\widehat{f}(x,t,q^x,q^t) = \begin{cases}\n-q^t f(x,t,\frac{q^x}{-q^t}), & \text{if } q^t < 0, \\
\infty, & \text{if } q^t > 0 \text{ or } q^t = 0 \text{ and } q^x \neq 0, \\
0, & \text{if } (q^x,q^t) = (0,0).\n\end{cases}
$$
\n(5.9)

For every  $v \in L^{\infty}_{loc}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  such that the distributional derivative  $Dv$  is a finite measure on  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , we define the measure

$$
\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv) \coloneqq \widehat{f}\left(x,t,\frac{Dv}{|Dv|}\right)|Dv|,
$$

where  $|Dv|$  is the total variation of  $Dv$  and  $\frac{Dv}{|Dv|}$  denotes the Radon–Nikodým derivative of  $Dv$  with respect to  $|Dv|$ . For the definition of convex functions of measures, see e.g. [1, Section 2.6]. We then consider the auxiliary energy

$$
\widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}(v) := \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv) = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \widehat{f}\left(x, t, \frac{Dv}{|Dv|}(x, t)\right) d|Dv|(x, t).
$$
\n(5.10)

Given  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$  and setting  $v = 1_u$ , it follows from (5.2) and the homogeneity of  $\hat{f}$  with respect to the last variable that for every Borel function  $h : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$ ,

$$
\int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} h(x,t)\,\mathrm{d}\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv) = \int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} h(x,t)\widehat{f}(x,t,(\nabla u,-1)) \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+|\nabla u|^2}}\,\mathrm{d}\mathscr{H}^N\,\mathsf{L}\,\mathrm{Graph}_u\,.
$$

The definition of  $\hat{f}$  given in (5.9) and the area formula (3.14) then yield

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} h(x, t) \, d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv) = \int_{\Omega} h(x, u(x)) f(x, u(x), \nabla u(x)) \, dx.
$$
\n(5.11)

In particular, taking  $h \equiv 1$ , we obtain that  $E_{\Omega}(u) = E_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}(1_u)$  for every  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ , where  $E_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}$  is given by (5.10).

#### 5.3. Construction of the inner approximating sequence in a reduced setting

In this section, we work under seemingly more restrictive assumptions than in the main results. By now we consider an open set  $\Lambda$  in  $\mathbb{R}^N$  such that  $\Omega \in \Lambda$ , while the Lagrangian satisfies the following, technical version of our main structural assumption.

 $(f^{\text{red}})$  Assume that  $f: \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  is a Carathéodory function which is convex and superlinear with respect to the last variable and  $f(x, t, 0) = 0$  for a.e.  $x \in \Lambda$  and all  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ .

We explain in Section 9 how the extra assumptions can be removed. Our goal in the reduced setting reads as follows.

**Proposition 5.3** (Absence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon in the reduced setting). Let  $\Lambda$  be an open set on  $\mathbb{R}^N$ , Let  $\Omega \subseteq \Lambda$  be a bounded Lipschitz open set,  $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  be Lipschitz continuous,  $p \geq 1$ , and  $f : \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  $(0, \infty)$  satisfy Assumptions (f<sup>red</sup>) and (H<sup>conv</sup>). Consider the functional  $E_{\Omega}$  be defined as in (1.1). Then, for every  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega) \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega)$  there exists a sequence  $(\widetilde{u}_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  such that  $\widetilde{u}_n \to u$  as  $n \to \infty$  in  $L^1(\Omega)$ ,  $\sup_n \|\widetilde{u}_n\|_{L^{\infty}} < \infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega}(\widetilde{u}_n) = E_{\Omega}(u).
$$

We emphasize that in the above statement, the assumption  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  is required to hold on  $\Lambda$  and not just on  $\Omega$ .

Let us present the construction of the initial approximation and establish its basic properties. We start from a map  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap W^{1,p}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$  for some  $p \geq 1$ . Let

$$
M \coloneqq \|u\|_{L^{\infty}(\Lambda)}\,. \tag{5.12}
$$

We introduce an absolutely continuous positive function

$$
\alpha : \mathbb{R} \to (0, \infty) \tag{5.13}
$$

such that  $\lim_{t\to+\infty} \alpha(t) = 0$  and for every  $k_1 > 0$ , there exists  $c_{k_1} > 0$  such that

$$
\alpha'(t) \le -c_{\ell_1} \qquad \text{for a.e. } t \in (-\ell_1, \ell_1). \tag{5.14}
$$

Ultimately,  $\alpha$  will be subject to an additional condition that we proceed to formulate. Remember first that  $\Lambda_+$  is a Borel subset of  $\Lambda$  such that  $|\nabla u| > 0$  a.e. on  $\Lambda_+$  and  $|\nabla u| = 0$  a.e. on  $\Lambda \setminus \Lambda_+$ . We then observe that for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , for  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$  a.e.  $z \in u^{-1}(t)$ , we have  $\nabla u(z) \in \Lambda_+$ . This is a consequence of the coarea formula, which also implies that

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}}\left(\int_{u^{-1}(t)}\frac{f(z,t,\nabla u(z))+|\nabla u(z)|^p}{|\nabla u(z)|}\,\mathrm{d}\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z)\right)\,\mathrm{d} t=\int_{\Lambda_+}f(x,u(x),\nabla u(x))+|\nabla u(x)|^p\,\mathrm{d} x\,.
$$

We deduce therefrom that the inner integral in the left-hand side is a summable function of  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and we are thus entitled to require that for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
-\alpha'(t) \ge \int_{u^{-1}(t)} \frac{f(z, u(z), \nabla u(z)) + |\nabla u(z)|^p}{|\nabla u(z)|} d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(z).
$$
\n(5.15)

In order to construct the approximate sequence, we employ the function  $v = 1_u$  defined in (5.1) and then, for every  $\delta \geq 0$ , we set  $v_{0,\delta} : \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  by

$$
v_{0,\delta}(x,t) \coloneqq v(x,t) + \delta \alpha(t). \tag{5.16}
$$

Recall also  $\varrho_{\varepsilon}$  from (3.4) and note that since  $\Omega \in \Lambda$ , one can find  $\varepsilon_0 > 0$  such that  $\Omega + B(0, \varepsilon_0) \subset \Lambda$ . For every  $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_0)$ , we consider the map  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta} : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  defined as

$$
v_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t) := (v_{0,\delta} *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon})(x,t) = (v *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon})(x,t) + \delta \alpha(t).
$$
\n(5.17)

Note that if  $\delta \in (0,\infty)$  and  $\varepsilon \in [0,\varepsilon_0)$ , then  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  is decreasing with respect to the second variable. We shall denote by  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  the Radon–Nikodým derivative of  $Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  with respect to its total variation, i.e.,  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta} = (q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x, q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t)$  and

$$
q_{\varepsilon,\delta} := \frac{Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}}{|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|}.
$$
\n(5.18)

By standard properties of convolution, the family  $(v_{\varepsilon,\delta})_{\varepsilon}$  converges to  $v_{0,\delta}$  in  $L^1_{\text{loc}}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  when  $\varepsilon \to 0$ . Moreover,  $Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta} = Dv_{0,\delta} *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}$  for every  $\varepsilon \in (0,\varepsilon_0), \delta \in (0,\infty)$ , and the family  $(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta})_{\varepsilon}$  converges weakly- $*$  to  $Dv_{0,\delta}$  when  $\varepsilon \to 0$ . From [1, Corollary 1.60], this implies that

$$
\liminf_{\varepsilon \to 0} |Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}) \ge |Dv_{0,\delta}|(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}). \tag{5.19}
$$

Actually, the converse inequality also holds.

**Lemma 5.4.** Let  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ ,  $\delta \in [0, \infty)$ ,  $\varepsilon \in [0, \varepsilon_0)$ , and  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be defined in (5.17). For every Borel set  $A \subset \Omega$ ,

$$
|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(A\times\mathbb{R}) \le \int_{\Lambda\times\mathbb{R}} \left(\int_A \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) \, \mathrm{d}y\right) \, \mathrm{d}|Dv_{0,\delta}|(x,t)\,,\tag{5.20}
$$

where the inner integral in the right-hand side reduces to  $\chi_A(x)$  when  $\varepsilon = 0$ . Moreover,

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} |Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(A \times \mathbb{R}) \le |Dv_{0,\delta}|(A \times \mathbb{R}) = \int_A \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2} \, \mathrm{d}x + \delta |A| \int_{\mathbb{R}} |\alpha'| \, \mathrm{d}t. \tag{5.21}
$$

*Proof.* The measures  $\mathscr{H}^N \text{-} Graph_u$  and  $\mathscr{H}^{N+1}$  are mutually singular. By the definition of  $v_{0,\delta}$  and Lemma 5.2, we thus have

$$
|Dv_{0,\delta}|(A\times\mathbb{R})=|Dv|(A\times\mathbb{R})+\delta|\alpha'|\mathscr{H}^{N+1}(A\times\mathbb{R})=\mathscr{H}^N(\mathrm{Graph}_u\cap(A\times\mathbb{R}))+\delta\int_{A\times\mathbb{R}}|\alpha'|\,dx\,dt.
$$

Using the area formula for the first term and the fact that  $|\alpha'|$  depends only on t for the second one, this gives the second equality in (5.21); that is,

$$
|Dv_{0,\delta}|(A\times\mathbb{R}) = \int_A \sqrt{1+|\nabla u|^2} \, \mathrm{d}x + \delta|A| \int_{\mathbb{R}} |\alpha'| \, \mathrm{d}t. \tag{5.22}
$$

We deduce therefrom that

$$
|A| = 0 \quad \Longrightarrow \quad |Dv_{0,\delta}|(A \times \mathbb{R}) = 0. \tag{5.23}
$$

For the first inequality in (5.21), we start from the fact that  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}| \leq |Dv_{0,\delta}| *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}$  for every  $\varepsilon \in (0,\varepsilon_0)$ . Together with  $(3.5)$ , this implies  $(5.20)$  from which we deduce that

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} |Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}| (A \times \mathbb{R}) \le \limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_A \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y - x) \, \mathrm{d}y \right) \, \mathrm{d} |Dv_{0,\delta}| (x,t) \,. \tag{5.24}
$$

The inner integral in the right-hand side is equal to  $\chi_A * \tilde{\varrho}_\varepsilon(x)$  where  $\tilde{\varrho}(y) = \varrho(-y)$ , for every  $y \in \mathbb{R}^N$ . We observe that  $\chi_A * \tilde{\varrho}_\varepsilon(x)$  is bounded from above by 1 and converges to  $\chi_A(x)$  for every Lebesgue point x of  $\chi_A$ . From (5.23), we deduce that for  $|Dv_{0,\delta}|$  a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , the point x is a Lebesgue point of  $\chi_A$  and thus

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \chi_A * \widetilde{\varrho}_\varepsilon(x) = \chi_A(x).
$$

Moreover, applying (5.22) with  $A = \Omega$ , we get that  $|Dv_{0,\delta}|(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}) < \infty$ . We can thus apply the dominated convergence theorem in the right-hand side of (5.24) to obtain the first inequality in (5.21).

From (5.19) and (5.21) with  $A = \Omega$ , it follows that

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} |Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}) = |Dv_{0,\delta}|(\Omega \times \mathbb{R}).
$$
\n(5.25)

As a by-product of Lemma 5.4 (see (5.23) for  $\varepsilon = 0$  and (5.20) for  $\varepsilon > 0$ ), we also deduce what follows.

**Remark 5.5.** For every Borel set  $A \subset \Omega$  such that  $|A| = 0$ , one has  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(A \times \mathbb{R}) = 0$  for  $\varepsilon \in [0, \varepsilon_0)$ ,  $\delta \in [0, \infty)$ .

The fact that  $f(x,t,0) = 0$  in  $(f^{\text{red}})$  entitles one to restrict the measure  $\widehat{f}(x,t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta})$  to suitable subsets of  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ :

**Lemma 5.6.** Suppose f satisfies (f<sup>red</sup>). Let  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ ,  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  defined as in (5.17), M given by (5.12) and let us recall the decomposition  $\Lambda = \Lambda_+ \cup \Lambda_0$  from (3.1). Then, for every  $\delta \in [0, \infty)$ ,

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv_{0,\delta}) = \widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) = \widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv_{0,\delta} \mathcal{L}(\Lambda \times [-M, M])). \tag{5.26}
$$

Moreover,

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) = \left(\frac{1}{|\nabla u|} f(\cdot, t, \nabla u) \left(\mathcal{H}^{N-1} \llcorner (u^{-1}(t) \cap \Lambda_+) \right) \right) \otimes \mathcal{H}^1. \tag{5.27}
$$

Finally, for every  $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_0)$ ,

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) = \widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta} \mathcal{L}(\Omega \times [-M, M]))\,. \tag{5.28}
$$

*Proof.* Since  $Dv_{0,\delta}$  is the sum of the two mutually singular measures  $Dv$  and  $(0, \delta \alpha')\mathscr{H}^{N+1}$ , one has by [1, Proposition 2.37],

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv_{0,\delta}) = \widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv) + \widehat{f}(\cdot,t,(0,\delta\alpha'))\mathscr{H}^{N+1}
$$

Using that  $f(x, t, 0) = 0$  for a.e.  $x \in \Lambda$  and every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , we get

$$
\forall q^t \in (-\infty, 0] \qquad \widehat{f}(x, t, (0, q^t))) = 0. \tag{5.29}
$$

.

In view of the fact that  $\alpha'(t) < 0$  for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , this implies that  $\widehat{f}(x, t, (0, \delta \alpha'(t))) = 0$  for  $\mathscr{H}^{N+1}$ -a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Lambda \times \mathbb{R}$ and the first equality in (5.26) follows. The second one is a consequence of the fact that  $Dv = Dv \lfloor(\Lambda \times [-M, M])$ , which in turn follows from the fact that  $Graph_u \subset \Lambda \times [-M, M]$ .

We proceed with the proof of (5.27). Using the notation introduced in (5.18), one has for  $|Dv|$ -a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Lambda \times \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
q_{0,0}(x,t) = \frac{Dv}{|Dv|}(x,t) = \frac{(\nabla u(x), -1)}{\sqrt{1+|\nabla u|^2}}.
$$

Since  $\nabla u(x) = 0$  for a.e.  $x \in \Lambda_0$ , we have  $q_{0,0}^x(x,t) = 0$  |Dv|-a.e. on  $\Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R}$  by Remark 5.5, which also implies by (5.29) that  $\widehat{f}(x, t, q_{(0,0)}(x, t)) = 0$  for  $|Dv|$ -a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R}$ . Hence,

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv)=\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv\llcorner(\Lambda_+\times\mathbb{R}))\,.
$$

Inserting (5.3) (with  $\Lambda$  instead of  $\Omega$  and  $A = \Lambda_{+}$ ) in the above identity, we get

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv)=\widehat{f}\left(\cdot,t,\chi_{\Lambda_+}\frac{(\nabla u,-1)}{|\nabla u|}\right)\left(\mathscr{H}^{N-1}\llcorner u^{-1}(t)\right)\otimes\mathscr{H}^1,
$$

and (5.27) then follows from the definition of  $\hat{f}$  in terms of f.

By definition of partial convolution, for every  $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_0)$  and every Borel  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
Dv_{\varepsilon,0}(A') = \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) dy \right) dDv(x,t) = \int_{\Lambda \times [-M,M]} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) dy \right) dDv(x,t).
$$

This implies (5.28).

As a consequence of the above lemma, we can deduce that  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -negligible sets are also  $\hat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}$ -negligible.

**Lemma 5.7.** Suppose f satisfies (f<sup>red</sup>). Let  $u \in \mathcal{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$  and let us recall  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  from (5.17). For every  $\delta \in$  $(0, \infty), \varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_0)$ , and every Borel set  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$  it holds that

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(A') = \int_{A'} \int_{\Lambda_{+} \cap u^{-1}(t)} \frac{1}{|\nabla u(x)|} f(x,u(x), \nabla u(x)) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) d\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(x) d\mathscr{H}^{N+1}(y,t).
$$
(5.30)

Moreover, the measure  $\widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}$  is absolutely continuous with respect to  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ .

*Proof.* From the definition of partial convolution, for every Borel set  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(A') = \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) \, dy \right) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv).
$$

By (5.27), this gives

$$
\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(A') = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \int_{\Lambda_{+} \cap u^{-1}(t)} \frac{1}{|\nabla u(x)|} f(x,u(x),\nabla u(x)) \left( \int_{\Omega} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) dy \right) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(x) dt
$$

and (5.30) then follows from the Fubini theorem.

To prove the last assertion, let  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$  be a Borel subset such that  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(A')|=0$ . Then, one exploits the fact that  $|\partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta}| \leq |Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$  to deduce that  $|\partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(A')=0$ . We then observe that  $\partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  is the sum of two non-positive measures:

$$
\partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta} = \partial_t v *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} + \delta \alpha' \mathscr{H}^{N+1}.
$$

This implies that

$$
\int_{A'} \delta \alpha'(t) \, \mathrm{d}x \, \mathrm{d}t = 0 \, .
$$

Since  $\alpha'(t) < 0$  for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , it follows that  $|A'| = 0$ , which by (5.30) implies  $\hat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(A') = 0$ , as desired.  $\Box$ 

#### 6. The liminf estimate

The proofs of the liminf and the limsup estimates strongly rely on the Reschetnyak continuity theorem, which requires boundedness and continuity properties of the integrand. Let us notice that by Lemma A.2 any function satisfying  $(H^{conv})$ is bounded on bounded sets. We exploit this fact in the following lemma.

**Lemma 6.1.** Suppose f satisfies (f<sup>red</sup>). Let  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$  and let us recall  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  and  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  given by (5.17) and (5.18). Let  $\theta : \mathbb{R} \to [0,1]$  be a continuous function which vanishes on  $[c,\infty)$  for some  $c < 0$ . Then, for every  $\delta \in (0,\infty)$ , it holds

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \theta(q^t_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \theta(q^t_{0,\delta}) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{0,\delta}).
$$

*Proof.* Given  $\tau > 0$ , there exists  $\iota_{\tau} > 0$  such that for every Borel set  $A \subset \Lambda$ ,

$$
|A| \leq \iota_{\tau} \Longrightarrow \int_{A} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2} \, \mathrm{d}x + \delta |A| \int_{\mathbb{R}} |\alpha'| \, \mathrm{d}t \leq \tau. \tag{6.1}
$$

Let  $\eta : \mathbb{R} \to [0,1]$  be a continuous compactly supported function such that  $\eta \equiv 1$  on  $[-M, M]$ . Let us define the function  $h: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{S}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  via

$$
h(x,t,(q^x,q^t)) \coloneqq \eta(t)\theta(q^t)\widehat{f}(x,t,(q^x,q^t)).
$$

Observe that  $h(x, t, (q^x, q^t)) = 0$  when  $q^t \ge c$  while for  $q^t \le c$ ,

$$
h(x, t, (q^x, q^t)) = -q^t \eta(t) \theta(q^t) f\left(x, t, \frac{q^x}{-q^t}\right).
$$

We deduce from Lemma A.2 that h is bounded on  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{S}^N$ . Moreover, for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ , the map  $(t, q) \mapsto h(x, t, q)$  is uniformly continuous. By the Scorza–Dragoni theorem, there exists a compact set  $K_\tau \subset \Omega$  such that  $|\Omega \setminus K_\tau| \leq \iota_\tau$  and  $h|_{K_{\tau}\times\mathbb{R}\times\mathbb{S}^N}$  is continuous. By the Tietze theorem, there exists a continuous extension  $\overline{h}: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{S}^N \to [0, \infty)$  such that  $\|\overline{h}\|_{L^{\infty}} \leq \|h\|_{L^{\infty}}$ .

Since  $Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  weakly- $*$  converges to  $Dv_{0,\delta}$  when  $\varepsilon \to 0$  and using also (5.25), we can rely on the Reschetnyak continuity theorem (see e.g. [1, Theorem 2.39]) to obtain

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \overline{h}\left(x, t, \frac{Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}}{|D v_{\varepsilon, \delta}|}\right) d|D v_{\varepsilon, \delta}| = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \overline{h}\left(x, t, \frac{Dv_{0, \delta}}{|D v_{0, \delta}|}\right) d|D v_{0, \delta}|.
$$

Since h and  $\overline{h}$  only differs on  $(\Omega \setminus K_{\tau}) \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{S}^{N}$ , we obtain that:

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \left| \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} h\left(x, t, \frac{Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}}{|Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}|}\right) d|Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}| - \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} h\left(x, t, \frac{Dv_{0, \delta}}{|Dv_{0, \delta}|}\right) d|Dv_{0, \delta}|\right| \le (\|h\|_{L^{\infty}} + \|\overline{h}\|_{L^{\infty}}) \limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} (|Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}| + |Dv_{0, \delta}|) ((\Omega \setminus K_{\tau}) \times \mathbb{R}).
$$

Using that  $\|\overline{h}\|_{L^{\infty}} \leq \|h\|_{L^{\infty}}$  and also Lemma 5.4, this gives

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \left| \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} h\left(x, t, \frac{Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}}{|D v_{\varepsilon, \delta}|}\right) d|D v_{\varepsilon, \delta}| - \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} h\left(x, t, \frac{Dv_{0, \delta}}{|D v_{0, \delta}|}\right) d|D v_{0, \delta}| \right| \le 4 \|h\|_{L^{\infty}} |D v_{0, \delta}|((\Omega \setminus K_{\tau}) \times \mathbb{R})
$$
  
= 4 \|h\|\_{L^{\infty}} \left( \int\_{\Omega \setminus K\_{\tau}} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2} dx + \delta |\Omega \setminus K\_{\tau}| \int\_{\mathbb{R}} |\alpha'| dt \right) \le 4 \|h\|\_{L^{\infty}} \tau,

where the last inequality follows from (6.1) applied to  $A = \Omega \setminus K_{\tau}$ . In the left-hand side, we rely on the definition of h, the fact that  $\eta \equiv 1$  on  $[-M, M]$  as well as Lemma 5.6 to obtain:

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \left| \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \theta(q^t_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) - \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \theta(q^t_{0,\delta}) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{0,\delta}) \right| \le 4 \|h\|_{L^{\infty}} \tau.
$$

Since  $\tau$  is arbitrary, this implies the desired result.

We can easily derive from Lemma 6.1 the liminf estimate for  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}$ .

**Proposition 6.2** (The liminf estimate). Suppose f satisfies (f<sup>red</sup>). Let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) for  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap$  $L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ . Then for every  $\delta > 0$ , it holds

$$
\liminf_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}(x, t)) \ge \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}(x, t, Dv(x, t)). \tag{6.2}
$$

*Proof.* By Lemma 6.1 with  $\theta = \theta_k$  (given by (3.10)) and the fact that  $\theta_k \leq 1$ , we have:

$$
\liminf_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}) \ge \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \theta_k(q_{0, \delta}^t) d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv_{0, \delta}).
$$

Using that  $q_{0,\delta}^t(x,t) < 0$  for  $|Dv_{0,\delta}|$  a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , we deduce from the dominated convergence theorem that the right-hand side converges, as  $k \to \infty$ , to  $\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}(x, t, Dv_{0, \delta})$ , which in turn is equal to the right-hand side of (6.2) by Lemma 5.6.

The corresponding limsup estimate is much more delicate to prove and is the object of the next section.

#### 7. The limsup estimate

We rely on the notation introduced in Section 5.3. The goal of this section is the following limsup estimate, which will be proven in Section 7.3. With this aim, Sections 7.1-7.2 are focused on translating the anti-jump conditions to the convexified energy.

**Proposition 7.1** (The limsup estimate). Suppose f satisfies (f<sup>red</sup>). Let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) for  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ and  $\alpha$  satisfying (5.14) and (5.15). Then for every  $\delta > 0$ , it holds

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}) \leq \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv).
$$

7.1. Consequences for  $\hat{f}$  of (H<sup>conv</sup>) imposed on f

In this section, we formulate the natural implication of the anti-jump condition ( $H^{\text{conv}}$ ) for functions governing  $\widehat{E}$ . We denote by  $F^{\varepsilon} : \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{N+1} \to [0, \infty]$  the map

$$
F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,q) := \left( \left( f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot) \right)^{**} \right) (q) \,. \tag{7.1}
$$

Since  $f(x,t,0) = 0$  for a.e.  $x \in \Lambda$  and every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , one has  $f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,0) = 0$  for every  $(x,t) \in \Lambda \times \mathbb{R}$ . Hence, using that  $0 \leq (f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**} \leq f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)$ , we deduce that  $(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(0) = 0$  and thus,

$$
\forall (x, t, q^t) \in \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times (-\infty, 0] \text{ it holds } F^{\varepsilon}(x, t, (0, q^t)) = 0.
$$
 (7.2)

Since f is superlinear in the sense of (3.3), the map  $(x, t, \xi) \mapsto f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t, \xi)$  is superlinear as well, and so is the map  $(x, t, \xi) \mapsto (f_{B(x, \varepsilon)}^-(t, \cdot))^{**}(\xi)$ . We deduce therefrom that

$$
\forall (q^x, q^t) \in (\mathbb{R}^N \times [0, \infty)) \setminus \{ (0, 0) \} \quad \text{it holds} \quad F^{\varepsilon}(x, t, (q^x, q^t)) = +\infty \,. \tag{7.3}
$$

We will show that if f satisfies condition  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , then  $F^{\varepsilon}$  satisfies that for every  $k = (k_1, k_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$ , for a.e.  $x \in \Lambda$ , for every  $t \in [-\mathbf{k}_1, \mathbf{k}_1]$ , for every  $q \in \mathbb{S}^N$  with  $q^t < 0$ ,

$$
\left(\frac{|q^x|}{|q^t|}\right)^{\max(p,N)} + \frac{1}{|q^t|}F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,q) \le \frac{\ell_2}{\varepsilon^N} \Longrightarrow \widehat{f}(x,t,q) \le C_{\ell}(F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,q) + |q^t|),\tag{7.4}
$$

where  $C_k > 0$  is the constant in  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , which depends only on  $\kappa$ .

**Lemma 7.2.** If f satisfies Assumptions (f<sup>red</sup>) and (H<sup>conv</sup>) on  $\Lambda$ , and  $F^{\varepsilon}$  is given by (7.1), then (7.4) holds.

*Proof.* Due to  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  with  $\xi = \frac{q^x}{|d^x|}$  $\frac{q^x}{|q^t|}$ , for a.e.  $x \in \Lambda$ , for every  $t \in (-\mathcal{R}_1, \mathcal{R}_1)$ , for every  $q \in \mathbb{S}^N$  with  $q^t \neq 0$ , it holds

$$
\left(\frac{|q^x|}{|q^t|}\right)^{\max(p,N)} + \left(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}\left(\frac{q^x}{|q^t|}\right) \leq \frac{\hbar_2}{\varepsilon^N} \qquad \Longrightarrow \qquad |q^t|f\left(x,t,\frac{q^x}{|q^t|}\right) \leq C_{\hbar}|q^t| \left[\left(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}\left(\frac{q^x}{|q^t|}\right) + 1\right],
$$

which implies the desired result when  $q^t < 0$ . For  $q^t > 0$  or  $q^t = 0$  and  $q^x \neq 0$ , the right-hand side of (7.4) is  $+\infty$ . Finally, when  $(q^x, q^t) = (0, 0)$ , both sides of (7.4) vanish.

A substantial part of the proof of Proposition 7.1 amounts to proving that the map  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta} = (q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x, q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t)$  defined in (5.18) satisfies the estimate required in the left-hand side of (7.4). A key ingredient is the Jensen inequality, that we apply here to functionals defined on subsets of measures.

**Lemma 7.3.** Let f satisfy (f<sup>red</sup>). Let  $F^{\varepsilon}$  be given by (7.1) and let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) with  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda)$ . Then for every  $\delta \in (0,\infty)$ , and  $\varepsilon \in (0,\varepsilon_0)$ , for every  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -measurable set  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
\int_{A'} dF^{\varepsilon}(x,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq \int_{A'} d\left(\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}\right).
$$

*Proof.* Observe that the measure  $\widehat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}$ , which is absolutely continuous with respect to  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$  by Lemma 5.7, has a natural extension to the  $\sigma$ -algebra of  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -measurable sets, so the above inequality makes sense.

We first disintegrate the measure Dv by writing  $Dv = v_t \otimes w$ , where w is a positive finite measure on R and  $v_t$  is an  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measure on  $\Lambda$  with  $|\mathsf{v}_t(\Lambda)| = 1$ . Then,

$$
Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta} = ((\mathsf{v}_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon})\mathscr{H}^N) \otimes \mathsf{w} + (0,\delta\alpha'(t)) \mathscr{H}^{N+1}.
$$

By subadditivity and homogeneity of  $F^{\varepsilon}$ , we have

$$
F^{\varepsilon}(\cdot,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq (F^{\varepsilon}(\cdot,t,v_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon})\mathscr{H}^N) \otimes \mathsf{w} + \delta F^{\varepsilon}(\cdot,t,(0,\alpha'(t)))\mathscr{H}^{N+1} = (F^{\varepsilon}(\cdot,t,v_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon})\mathscr{H}^N) \otimes \mathsf{w},\tag{7.5}
$$

where the last equality relies on (7.2). Using the convexity and the homogeneity of  $F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,\cdot)$ , the Jensen inequality implies that for every  $x \in \Omega$ ,

$$
F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,\mathsf{v}_{t} * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x)) \leq \int_{\Lambda} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x-y) \,dF^{\varepsilon}(x,t,\mathsf{v}_{t}(y)).
$$

For a.e.  $y \in B(x, \varepsilon)$  and for every  $(t, q) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{S}^N$ , it holds that  $F^{\varepsilon}(x, t, q) \leq \hat{f}(y, t, q)$ . This inequality remains true for  $|v_t| \otimes w$  a.e.  $(y, t) \in B(x, \varepsilon) \times \mathbb{R}$  and every  $q \in \mathbb{S}^N$ , in view of the fact that  $|v_t| \otimes w(A \times \mathbb{R}) = |Dv|(A \times \mathbb{R}) = 0$  for every Borel set  $A \subset \Lambda$  such that  $|A| = 0$ , see Remark 5.5. It follows that for w a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and every  $x \in \Omega$ ,

$$
F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,\mathsf{v}_{t} * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x)) \leq \int_{\Lambda} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x-y) \,d\widehat{f}(y,t,\mathsf{v}_{t}(y)) = \widehat{f}(\cdot,t,\mathsf{v}_{t}) * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x).
$$

Inserting this estimate in (7.5), one gets

$$
F^{\varepsilon}(\cdot, t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq (\hat{f}(\cdot, t, v_t) * \varrho_{\varepsilon} \mathscr{H}^N) \otimes w = (\hat{f}(\cdot, t, v_t) \otimes w) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}
$$
  
=  $\hat{f}(\cdot, t, v_t \otimes w) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} = \hat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}$ .

**Remark 7.4.** When  $f(x, t, \xi) = g(t, \xi)$  for some continuous function  $g : \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  which is convex with respect to the second variable and satisfies  $g(t, 0) = 0$  for every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , the corresponding function  $F^{\varepsilon}$  is simply  $\widehat{g}$ . The conclusion of Lemma 7.3 then reads

$$
\widehat{g}(t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq \widehat{g}(t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}.
$$

We thus recover the Jensen inequality for measures formulated in [17, Proposition 3.11].

**Lemma 7.5.** Let f satisfy ( $f^{\text{red}}$ ) and let  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ . For every  $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_0)$  and  $\delta \in (0, 1)$ , let  $F^{\varepsilon}$  be given by (7.1) and let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) with an absolutely continuous bounded function  $\alpha : \mathbb{R} \to (0,\infty)$  satisfying (5.14) and (5.15). Then there exists  $c > 0$  which depends only on  $||\varrho||_{L^{\infty}}$ , such that for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$  we have

$$
F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,q_{\varepsilon,\delta})\leq \frac{\mathsf{c}}{\delta\varepsilon^{N}}(-q^t_{\varepsilon,\delta})\,.
$$

*Proof.* Let A be a Borel set in  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ . By Lemma 5.7, the estimate  $\|\varrho_{\varepsilon}\|_{L^{\infty}} \le \|\varrho\|_{L^{\infty}} \varepsilon^{-N}$  and (5.15), one gets

$$
\int_A d\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} \leq \frac{\|\varrho\|_{L^{\infty}}}{\varepsilon^{N}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \chi_A(y,t) \int_{\Lambda_+\cap u^{-1}(t)} \frac{f(z,t,\nabla u(z))}{|\nabla u(z)|} d\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z) dt dy \leq \frac{\|\varrho\|_{L^{\infty}}}{\varepsilon^{N}} \int_A -\alpha'(t) dt dy,
$$

where  $\Lambda_{+}$  is defined in (3.1). Then we use that

$$
\delta \alpha' \mathcal{H}^{N+1} = \partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta} - \partial_t v *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} \geq \partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta}.
$$
\n
$$
(7.6)
$$

This gives

$$
\int_{A} d\hat{f}(\cdot, t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} \leq \frac{\|\varrho\|_{L^{\infty}}}{\delta \varepsilon^{N}} \int_{A} -d\partial_{t}v_{\varepsilon,\delta} = \frac{\|\varrho\|_{L^{\infty}}}{\delta \varepsilon^{N}} \int_{A} (-q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{t}) d|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|.
$$
\n(7.7)

In view of Lemma 7.3, it holds that

$$
\int_A F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,q_{\varepsilon,\delta}) d|D v_{\varepsilon,\delta}| = \int_A dF^{\varepsilon}(x,t,D v_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq \frac{\|\varrho\|_{L^{\infty}}}{\delta \varepsilon^{N}} \int_A (-q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t) d|D v_{\varepsilon,\delta}|.
$$

Since A is arbitrary, this proves the desired result.

Lemma 7.5 provides a suitable estimate for the second term in the left-hand side of (7.4). The estimate of the first term is given in the following statement.

**Lemma 7.6.** Let  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ . For every  $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_0)$  and  $\delta \in (0, 1)$ , let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) with an absolutely continuous bounded function  $\alpha : \mathbb{R} \to (0, \infty)$  satisfying (5.14) and (5.15). Then there exists  $c' > 0$  which depends only on  $||\varrho||_{L^{\infty}}$ ,  $||\nabla \varrho||_{L^1}$ , and  $c_M$  from (5.14) with  $M = ||u||_{L^{\infty}(\Lambda)}$ , such that for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$  we have

$$
\left(\frac{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x(x,t)|}{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t)|}\right)^{\max(p,N)} \leq \frac{c'}{\delta^N \varepsilon^N}.
$$

*Proof.* We first prove that for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , one has

$$
\left(\frac{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x|}{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t|}\right)^p(x,t) \le \frac{C}{\delta \varepsilon^N} \qquad \text{for some } C > 0. \tag{7.8}
$$

Let us introduce the map  $g(\xi) := |\xi|^p$ . Since  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t) < 0$  for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -a.e.  $(x,t)$ , this is equivalent to the fact that for every Borel set  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , it holds

$$
\int_{A'} - q^t_{\varepsilon, \delta} g\left(\frac{q^x_{\varepsilon, \delta}}{-q^t_{\varepsilon, \delta}}\right) \, \mathrm{d} |D v_{\varepsilon, \delta}| \leq \frac{C}{\delta \varepsilon^{N}} \int_{A'} - q^t_{\varepsilon, \delta} \, \mathrm{d} |D v_{\varepsilon, \delta}|\, .
$$

In turn, by the very definition of  $\hat{g}$  in (5.7), it suffices to show that

$$
\int_{A'} d\widehat{g}(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \le \frac{C}{\delta \varepsilon^N} \int_{A'} -q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t d|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|.
$$
\n(7.9)

By Remark 7.4, the left-hand side above satisfies

$$
\int_{A'} \mathrm{d}\widehat{g}(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq \int_{A'} \mathrm{d}\widehat{g}(Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon}.
$$

Since the function  $(x, t, \xi) \mapsto g(\xi)$  is a Carathéodory non-negative function which is convex with respect to the last variable and  $(5.15)$  is satisfied, we obtain similarly to  $(7.7)$  the following countepart for g:

$$
\int_{A'} d\widehat{g}(Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} \leq \frac{\|\varrho\|_{L^{\infty}}}{\delta \varepsilon^{N}} \int_{A'} (-q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{t}) d|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|.
$$

Hence, (7.9) is a consequence of the last two displays and (7.8) is justified.

Let us now prove that for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , one has

$$
\left(\frac{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x|}{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t|}\right)(x,t) \le \frac{C}{\delta \varepsilon} \qquad \text{for some } C > 0. \tag{7.10}
$$

For any  $e \in \mathbb{S}^{N-1}$ , we introduce the function  $h_e : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  given by  $h_e(x, t, \xi) = \langle \xi, e \rangle$ . Note that h is linear with respect to  $\xi$  and satisfies  $h_e(x, t, 0) = 0$ . We then rely on Lemma 5.7 applied to  $h_e$  instead of f and Remark 7.4 to get for every Borel set  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ :

$$
\int_{A'} d\widehat{h}_e(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \le \int_{\Omega} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \int_{\Lambda_+\cap u^{-1}(t)} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-z) \frac{\partial_e u(z)}{|\nabla u(z)|} d\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z) dt dy.
$$
\n(7.11)

Fix  $y \in \Omega$ . Then, the function  $\varrho_{\varepsilon}(y - \cdot)$  is compactly supported in  $\Lambda$ . Applying Lemma 5.1 on  $\Lambda$  instead of  $\Omega$  with the functions

$$
\Phi(x,t) \coloneqq \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x)\eta(t) \quad \text{and} \quad \theta(t) \coloneqq \chi_{A' \cap (\Lambda \times [-M,M])}(y,t),
$$

where  $\eta$  is any function in  $C_c^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$  such that  $\eta \equiv 1$  on  $[-M, M]$  (recall that  $M = ||u||_{L^{\infty}}$ ), one gets

$$
\int_{\Lambda} \chi_{A'}(y, u(x)) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) \partial_{\varepsilon} u(x) dx = \int_{-M}^{M} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \left( \int_{[u \ge t]} \partial_{\varepsilon} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) dx \right) dt.
$$

In the left-hand side, one can restrict the domain of integration to  $\Lambda_+$  instead of  $\Lambda$ , and then get by the coarea formula,

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \left( \int_{u^{-1}(t) \cap \Lambda_+} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-z) \frac{\partial_{\varepsilon} u(z)}{|\nabla u(z)|} d\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z) \right) dt = \int_{-M}^{M} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \left( \int_{[u \ge t]} \partial_{\varepsilon} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) dx \right) dt.
$$

Integrating with respect to  $y \in \Omega$  and inserting the resulting estimate into (7.11), one gets

$$
\int_{A'} d\widehat{h}_e(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \le \int_{\Omega} \int_{-M}^{M} \chi_{A'}(y,t) \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} |\partial_e \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x)| dx \right) dt dy
$$
\n
$$
\le \frac{1}{\varepsilon} ||\nabla \varrho||_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^N)} |A' \cap (\Omega \times (-M,M))|.
$$
\n(7.12)

By (5.14), we know that  $\text{ess inf}_{t\in[-M,M]} -\alpha'(t) \geq c_M > 0$ . Taking into account that  $\delta \alpha' \mathscr{H}^{N+1} \geq \partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  in the sense of non-positive measures, we find that

$$
\int_{A'} \widehat{\mathrm{d}h}_e(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq \frac{\|\nabla \varrho\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^N)}}{c_M \delta \varepsilon} \int_{A' \cap (\Omega \times (-M,M))} -\mathrm{d}\partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta} \leq \frac{\|\nabla \varrho\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^N)}}{c_M \delta \varepsilon} \int_{A'} -\mathrm{d}\partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta}.
$$

This is equivalent to the fact that for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$  a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , it holds

$$
\langle q^x_{\varepsilon,\delta},e\rangle\leq \frac{\|\nabla\varrho\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^N)}}{c_M\delta\varepsilon}|q^t_{\varepsilon,\delta}|\,.
$$

Since  $e$  is arbitrary, this proves  $(7.10)$ . We then have both  $(7.8)$  and  $(7.10)$ , which completes the proof.

We are now in position to apply (7.4) and derive its consequences to estimate the measure  $\hat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta})$  from above.

**Lemma 7.7.** Suppose f satisfies Assumptions (f<sup>red</sup>) and (H<sup>conv</sup>). For every  $\varepsilon \in (0,\varepsilon_0)$  and  $\delta \in (0,1)$ , let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) with  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$  and  $\alpha$  satisfying (5.14) and (5.15). Let c and c' be given by Lemma 7.5 and Lemma 7.6 respectively and let  $C_{k\delta} > 0$  be given by (7.4) for  $k\delta = (M, (\mathsf{c}+\mathsf{c}')/\delta^N)$  with  $M = ||u||_{L^{\infty}(\Lambda)}$ . Then for every  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -measurable set  $A' \subset \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , it holds that

$$
\int_{A'} d\hat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq C_{\hbar\delta} \int_{A'} d\left(\hat{f}(x, t, Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} + \hat{1}(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta})\right). \tag{7.13}
$$

*Proof.* Recall the definition of  $F^{\varepsilon}$  from (7.1), and the definition of  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  from (5.18). By Lemma 7.5 and Lemma 7.6, for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , we have

$$
\left(\frac{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x|}{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t|}\right)^{\max(p,N)} + \frac{1}{|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t|} F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,q_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq \frac{\mathsf{c}+\mathsf{c}'}{\delta^N \varepsilon^N}.
$$

In view of (7.4) with  $k_{\delta} = (M, (\mathsf{c} + \mathsf{c}')/\delta^N)$  and also Remark 5.5, this implies that there exists  $C_{k_{\delta}} > 0$  such that for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$  a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times [-M, M],$ 

$$
\widehat{f}(x,t,q_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq C_{\hat{\kappa}_{\delta}} \left( F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,q_{\varepsilon,\delta}) + |q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{t}| \right) .
$$

Since  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x = 0$  outside  $\Omega \times [-M, M]$  and  $\widehat{f}(x, t, (0, q^t)) = 0$  for every  $q^t \leq 0$ , the above inequality is actually true  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ . In terms of measures, this yields

$$
\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq C_{\hat{\kappa}_{\delta}}\left(F^{\varepsilon}(x,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) + |q^t_{\varepsilon,\delta}||Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|\right).
$$

By Lemma 7.3,

$$
\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \leq C_{\hbar_{\delta}}\left(\widehat{f}(\cdot,t,Dv) *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon} + |q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{t}| |Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|\right)
$$

Since  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t \leq 0$ , the definition of  $\hat{1}$  implies that  $|q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}| = \hat{1}(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta})$ , which completes the proof of (7.13).

#### 7.2. A key estimate

To prove Proposition 7.1, we split the domain  $\Omega$  into two regions. In the good one, corresponding to the set where  $\nabla u$  is small, we rely on the Reschetnyak continuity theorem, or more specifically, on its formulation given in Lemma 6.1. In the bad region where  $\nabla u$  is large, we use the following estimate, which is based on the consequences of the Jensen inequality that we have derived in the previous section. The decomposition of  $\Omega$  in two parts is conveyed through a function  $\beta$  which is subsequently chosen to vanish in the good region (see the proof of Proposition 7.1 in Section 7.3).

**Proposition 7.8.** Suppose that f satisfies Assumptions (f<sup>red</sup>) and ( $H^{\text{conv}}$ ). Let  $\beta : \mathbb{R} \to [0, \infty)$  be a continuous, bounded, and non-decreasing function. Let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  and  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta} = (q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^x, q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t)$  be given by (5.17) and (5.18), respectively, with  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$  and  $\alpha$  satisfying (5.14) and (5.15). Then for every  $\delta > 0$ , there exists  $\widetilde{C}_{\delta} > 0$  such that

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t)) \widehat{f}(x,t,q_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t)) \,d|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|
$$
\n
$$
\leq \widetilde{C}_{\delta} \left[ \int_{\Omega} \beta \left( \frac{-1}{\sqrt{|\nabla u(x)|^2 + 1}} \right) f(x,u(x), \nabla u(x)) \,dx + \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \beta(q_{0,\delta}^t(x,t)) \,d\widehat{f}(Dv_{0,\delta}) \right]. \tag{7.14}
$$

Proof. We proceed step by step.

Step 1. Decomposition of Dv and  $Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}$ . Let us recall the decomposition  $\Lambda = \Lambda_+ \cup \Lambda_0$ , with  $|\nabla u| > 0$  a.e. on  $\Lambda_+$ and  $\nabla u = 0$  a.e. on  $\Lambda_0$ . We define  $\ell : \Lambda \to \mathbb{R}^{N+1}$  by the following formula

$$
\ell(x) := \chi_{\Lambda_+}(x) \frac{(\nabla u(x), -1)}{|\nabla u(x)|}.
$$
\n(7.15)

.

 $\Box$ 

We will show that there exist non-negative finite measures  $\gamma_t$  on  $\Lambda$ , a non-negative function  $h \in L^1(\mathbb{R})$ , and a nonnegative finite measure  $\mu_0$  on R such that dt and  $\mu_0$  are mutually singular, and

$$
Dv(x,t) = (\ell(x)\mathscr{H}^{N-1} - u^{-1}(t))\otimes \mathscr{H}^1 - (0,h(t)\gamma_t)\otimes \mathscr{H}^1 - (0,\gamma_t)\otimes \mu_0.
$$
\n(7.16)

By (5.3) applied with Λ instead of  $Ω$  and  $A = Λ<sub>+</sub>$ , one has:

$$
Dv \mathsf{L}\left(\Lambda_{+} \times \mathbb{R}\right) = \left(\ell \mathcal{H}^{N-1} \mathsf{L} \, u^{-1}(t)\right) \otimes \mathcal{H}^{1} \,. \tag{7.17}
$$

On the other hand, for every bounded Borel map  $g : \Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ , we have by (5.2) and the area formula,

$$
\int_{\Lambda_0\times\mathbb{R}} g(x,t)\,\mathrm{d}Dv(x,t) = \int_{\Lambda_0} (0,-g(x,u(x)))\,\mathrm{d}x.
$$

This proves that  $(Dv \mathcal{L}(\Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R}))^x = 0$  and  $(Dv \mathcal{L}(\Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R}))^t$  is a non-positive finite measure. By disintegration, there exist non-negative probability measures  $\gamma_t$  on  $\Lambda$  and a non-negative finite measure  $\overline{\mu}_0$  on  $\mathbb R$  such that

$$
Dv \mathsf{L}(\Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R}) = -(0, \gamma_t) \otimes \overline{\mu}_0.
$$

We decompose  $\overline{\mu}_0 = h(t) dt + \mu_0$  where  $h \in L^1(\mathbb{R})$  is non-negative, while  $\mu_0$  and dt are mutually singular. Hence,

$$
Dv = Dv \mathsf{L}(\Lambda_+ \times \mathbb{R}) + Dv \mathsf{L}(\Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R}) = (\ell \mathscr{H}^{N-1} \mathsf{L} u^{-1}(t)) \otimes \mathscr{H}^1 - (0, h(t)\gamma_t) \otimes \mathscr{H}^1 - (0, \gamma_t) \otimes \mu_0.
$$

This completes the proof of (7.16). It follows from the latter that for every  $\delta \in (0, 1)$ ,

$$
Dv_{0,\delta} = \left[ \left( \ell \mathcal{H}^{N-1} \mathsf{L} \, u^{-1}(t) \right) - \left( 0, h(t) \gamma_t \right) + \left( 0, \delta \alpha'(t) \right) \mathcal{H}^N \right] \otimes \mathcal{H}^1 - \left( 0, \gamma_t \right) \otimes \mu_0 \,. \tag{7.18}
$$

Then, by partial convolution with  $\varrho_{\varepsilon}$ , one obtains that

$$
Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t) = \left[\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t) - (0,h(t)\gamma_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x)) + (0,\delta\alpha'(t))\right] \mathcal{H}^{N+1} - (0,\gamma_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x))\mathcal{H}^N \otimes \mu_0,
$$
\n(7.19)

where  $\zeta_{\varepsilon} : \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}^{N+1}$  is a Borel function such that for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and for every  $x \in \mathbb{R}^N$ , it holds

$$
\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t) = \left(\ell \mathscr{H}^{N-1} \mathsf{L} \, u^{-1}(t)\right) * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x) = \int_{u^{-1}(t)} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x-z) \ell(z) \, \mathrm{d}\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z) \,. \tag{7.20}
$$

Step 2. Continuity of  $\ell$  given by (7.15). By the coarea formula, the map  $\ell$  is summable on  $u^{-1}(t)$  for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ . We proceed to show that for  $|Dv|$ -a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Lambda_+ \times \mathbb{R}$  and for every continuous function  $\phi \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R}^N)$ , it holds

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} \int_{u^{-1}(t)} \ell(z) \phi\left(\frac{z-x}{\varepsilon}\right) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(z) = \ell(x) \int_{T_x u^{-1}(t)} \phi(y) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(y).
$$
\n(7.21)

Remember that the approximate tangent space  $T_xu^{-1}(t)$  to the level set  $u^{-1}(t)$  exists at  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$ -a.e.  $x \in u^{-1}(t)$ , see Section 3.2. This means that for every  $\phi \in C_c^0(\mathbb{R}^N)$ , it holds

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} \int_{\Lambda} \phi \left( \frac{y - x}{\varepsilon} \right) d \left( \mathcal{H}^{N-1} \mathsf{L} u^{-1}(t) \right) (y) - \int_{T_x u^{-1}(t)} \phi(y) d \mathcal{H}^{N-1}(y) = 0. \tag{7.22}
$$

We fix  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  such that  $u^{-1}(t)$  is a countably  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$  rectifiable set,  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(u^{-1}(t)) < \infty$ , and  $\ell$  is summable on  $u^{-1}(t)$ .

The measure  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1} \mathsf{L} u^{-1}(t)$  is finite and Borel regular (see e.g. [32, Theorem 1 of Section 2.1 and Theorem 3 of Section 1.1]). Since  $\ell|_{u^{-1}(t)}$  is summable with respect to this measure, then  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$ -a.e.  $x \in u^{-1}(t)$  is a Lebesgue point of  $\ell|_{u^{-1}(t)}$  (see e.g. [32, Corollary 1 of Section 1.7]):

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \frac{1}{\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(u^{-1}(t) \cap B(x,\varepsilon))} \int_{u^{-1}(t) \cap B(x,\varepsilon)} |\ell - \ell(x)| \, d\mathcal{H}^{N-1} = 0. \tag{7.23}
$$

Using that  $u^{-1}(t)$  is  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$  measurable, one has (see [32, Section 2.3]),

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \frac{\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(u^{-1}(t) \cap B(x,\varepsilon))}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} < \infty,
$$

for  $\mathscr{H}^{N-1}$ -a.e.  $x \in \mathbb{R}^N$ . Together with (7.23), this implies

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} \int_{u^{-1}(t) \cap B(x,\varepsilon)} |\ell - \ell(x)| \, \mathrm{d}\mathcal{H}^{N-1} = 0. \tag{7.24}
$$

For every  $x \in u^{-1}(t)$  such that the above identity holds and  $T_xu^{-1}(t)$  exists, we make the following estimate:

$$
\left| \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} \int_{u^{-1}(t)} \ell(z) \phi\left(\frac{z-x}{\varepsilon}\right) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(z) - \ell(x) \int_{T_x u^{-1}(t)} \phi(z) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(z) \right|
$$
  

$$
\leq \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} \int_{u^{-1}(t)} |\ell(z) - \ell(x)| \phi\left(\frac{z-x}{\varepsilon}\right) d\mathcal{H}^{N-1}(z)
$$

$$
+ |\ell(x)| \left| \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} \int_{u^{-1}(t)} \phi\left(\frac{z-x}{\varepsilon}\right) d\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z) - \int_{T_x u^{-1}(t)} \phi(z) d\mathscr{H}^{N-1} \right| =: I_{\varepsilon} + II_{\varepsilon}.
$$

Note that

$$
I_{\varepsilon} \leq \frac{\|\phi\|_{L^{\infty}}}{\varepsilon^{N-1}} \int_{B(x,\varepsilon R)\cap u^{-1}(t)} |\ell(z) - \ell(x)| d\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z),
$$

where we choose  $R > 0$  such that supp  $\phi \subset B(0, R)$ , so  $I_{\varepsilon} \to 0$  as  $\varepsilon \to 0$  by using (7.24). Moreover,  $II_{\varepsilon} \to 0$  when  $\varepsilon \to 0$  by (7.22). It follows that (7.21) holds for a.e.  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and for  $\mathcal{H}^{N-1}$ -a.e.  $x \in u^{-1}(t)$ . Since by (7.17) one has  $|Dv| = (|\ell|\mathscr{H}^{N-1} \mathcal{L}^{u-1}(t)) \otimes \mathscr{H}^1$  on  $\Lambda_+ \times \mathbb{R}$ , the identity (7.21) also holds for  $|Dv|$ -a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Lambda_+ \times \mathbb{R}$ .

**Step 3. Completion of the proof of** (7.14) Fix  $\delta \in (0,\infty)$  and  $\varepsilon \in (0,\varepsilon_0)$ . The map  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \mapsto \beta(q^t_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t))$ is  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ -measurable and bounded. From Lemma 7.7, we deduce that

$$
\frac{1}{\mathcal{C}_{\mathit{A}_{\delta}}}\int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}\beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{t}(x,t))\widehat{f}(x,t,q_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t))\,\mathrm{d}|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|\leq \int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}\beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{t}(x,t))\,\mathrm{d}\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv)*_{x}\varrho_{\varepsilon}+\int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}\beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{t}(x,t))\,\mathrm{d}\widehat{1}(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}).\tag{7.25}
$$

For the last term, we claim that

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t)) \, d\widehat{1}(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \beta(q_{0,\delta}^t) \, d\widehat{1}(Dv_{0,\delta}). \tag{7.26}
$$

Indeed, since  $q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t < 0$  a.e. for every  $\varepsilon, \delta \geq 0$ , one has  $\widehat{1}(Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) = |\partial_t v_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ . Moreover, we know by (5.25), that  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$ converges to  $|\widetilde{D}v_{0,\delta}|(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$ . Hence, (7.26) follows from the Reshetnyak Continuity Theorem [1, Theorem 2.39] applied to the continuous bounded map  $q \in \mathbb{S}^N \mapsto \beta(q^t)|q^t|$ .

By the decomposition of Dv described in Step 1, the measures  $\mu_0$  and  $\mathcal{H}^1$  are mutually singular on R. Hence, there exists a Borel subset  $I \subset \mathbb{R}$  such that  $\mu_0(I) = 0$  and  $|\mathbb{R} \setminus I| = 0$ . For  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$  a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times I$ , the decomposition (7.19) implies that

$$
q_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t) = \frac{Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t)}{|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t)|} = \frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t) + (0,-h(t)\gamma_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x) + \delta\alpha'(t))}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t) + (0,-h(t)\gamma_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x) + \delta\alpha'(t))|}
$$

A simple calculation shows that for every  $\xi \in \mathbb{R}^N$  and  $a, b < 0$ , one has

$$
\frac{a+b}{|(\xi, a+b)|} \le \frac{a}{|(\xi, a)|}
$$

.

We apply this remark with  $(\xi, a) = \zeta_{\varepsilon}(x, t)$  and  $b = -h(t)\gamma_t * \varrho_{\varepsilon}(x) + \delta \alpha'(t)$  to get

$$
q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t) \leq \frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^t(x,t)}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t)|},
$$

where the right-hand side has to be understood as 0 when  $\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t) = 0$ . Since  $\beta$  is non-decreasing, this gives for  $|Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}|$ a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Omega \times I$ ,

$$
\beta\left(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t)\right) \leq \beta\left(\frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^t(x,t)}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t)|}\right). \tag{7.27}
$$

.

As already observed,  $\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv) *_{x \ell \epsilon}$  is absolutely continuous with respect to  $\mathscr{H}^{N+1}$ . In particular,  $\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv) *_{x \ell \epsilon} (\Omega \times$  $(\mathbb{R} \setminus I)) = 0$  and thus

$$
\int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} \beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t))\,d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv)*_x\rho_{\varepsilon} = \int_{\Omega\times I} \beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t))\,d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv)*_x\rho_{\varepsilon} \leq \int_{\Omega\times I} \beta\left(\frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^t(x,t)}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}(x,t)|}\right)\,d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv)*_x\rho_{\varepsilon},
$$

where the last inequality follows from (7.27). Since the integrand in the right-hand side is non-negative, one can replace I by R. Together with  $(3.6)$ , this gives

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t)) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv) \ast_x \varrho_{\varepsilon} \le \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\Omega} \beta\left(\frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^t}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}|}(y,t)\right) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-x) \, dy \right) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv) =: J_{\varepsilon} + J_{\varepsilon}',\tag{7.28}
$$

with

$$
J_{\varepsilon} := \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\Omega} \beta \left( \frac{\ell^t}{|\ell|} (x) \right) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y - x) \, dy \right) \, d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv),
$$

$$
J'_{\varepsilon} := \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\Omega} \left( \beta \left( \frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^t}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}|} (y, t) \right) - \beta \left( \frac{\ell^t}{|\ell|} (x) \right) \right) \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y - x) \, dy \right) \, d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv).
$$

We observe that

$$
\mathcal{J}_{\varepsilon} = \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \beta \left( \frac{\ell^t}{|\ell|} (x) \right) \chi_{\Omega} * \widetilde{\varrho}_{\varepsilon} (x) \, d \widehat{f} (x, t, Dv) \,,
$$

where  $\chi_{\Omega}$  is the indicator function of  $\Omega$  and  $\tilde{\varrho}(x) := \varrho(-x)$  for every  $x \in \mathbb{R}^N$ . Using that  $\chi_{\Omega} * \tilde{\varrho}_\varepsilon(x)$  converges to  $\chi_{\Omega}(x)$  $\mathcal{H}^N$  for a.e.  $x \in Ω$  together with Remark 5.5, we get that  $β\left(\frac{\ell^t}{|\ell|}\right)$  $\frac{\ell^t}{|\ell|}(x)$   $\chi_{\Omega} * \widetilde{\varrho}_{\varepsilon}(x)$  converges outside a  $|Dv|$ -negligible set, and thus for  $\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv)$  a.e.  $(x, t) \in \Lambda \times \mathbb{R}$ . Since the integrand of  $J_{\varepsilon}$  is uniformly bounded by  $\|\beta\|_{L^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})}$  on  $\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}$  and the measure  $\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv)$  is finite, the dominated convergence theorem implies that

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} J_{\varepsilon} = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \beta \left( \frac{\ell^t}{|\ell|} (x) \right) d\widehat{f} (x, t, Dv).
$$

By the definition (7.15) of  $\ell$ , the area formula and the fact that  $f(x, u(x), \nabla u(x)) = 0$  on  $\Lambda_0$ , this can be written as:

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} J_{\varepsilon} = \int_{\Omega \cap \Lambda_+} \beta \left( \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1 + |\nabla u(x)|^2}} \right) f(x, u(x), \nabla u(x)) \, dx. \tag{7.29}
$$

As for  $J'_{\varepsilon}$ , using that  $\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv)(\Lambda_0 \times \mathbb{R}) = 0$  we have the following estimate:

$$
J'_{\varepsilon} = \int_{\Lambda \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{\frac{\Omega - x}{\varepsilon}} \left( \beta \left( \frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^{t}}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}|} (x + \varepsilon y', t) \right) - \beta \left( \frac{\ell^{t}}{|\ell|} (x) \right) \right) \varrho(y') \, dy' \right) \, d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv) \n\leq \int_{\Lambda_{+} \times \mathbb{R}} \left( \int_{[\varrho > 0]} \left| \beta \left( \frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^{t}}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}|} (x + \varepsilon y', t) \right) - \beta \left( \frac{\ell^{t}}{|\ell|} (x) \right) \right| \varrho(y') \, dy' \right) \, d\widehat{f}(x, t, Dv).
$$
\n(7.30)

We next observe that by (7.20), (7.21), and (3.4), for  $|Dv|$ -a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Lambda_+ \times \mathbb{R}$  and for every  $y' \in [\varrho > 0]$ , we have

$$
\varepsilon \zeta_{\varepsilon}(x+\varepsilon y',t)=\varepsilon^{1-N}\int_{u^{-1}(t)}\varrho\left(\frac{x-z}{\varepsilon}+y'\right)\ell(z)\,\mathrm{d}\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z)\xrightarrow{\varepsilon\to 0}\ell(x)\int_{T_xu^{-1}(t)}\varrho(y'-z)\,\mathrm{d}\mathscr{H}^{N-1}(z)\,.
$$

The last integral is strictly positive since  $\rho$  is strictly positive on a neighbourhood of  $y'$ . Thus,

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \frac{\zeta_{\varepsilon}^t}{|\zeta_{\varepsilon}|}(x + \varepsilon y', t) = \frac{\ell^t}{|\ell|}(x). \tag{7.31}
$$

 $\Box$ 

By the dominated convergence theorem applied in (7.30), this gives  $\lim_{\varepsilon\to 0} J_{\varepsilon}' = 0$ . In view of (7.28) and (7.29), we have thus proved that

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \beta(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t(x,t)) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv) \ast_x \varrho_{\varepsilon} \leq \int_{\Omega \cap \Lambda_+} \beta \left( \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1+|\nabla u(x)|^2}} \right) f(x,u(x),\nabla u(x)) \, dx \, .
$$

Inserting this estimate in (7.25) and taking into account (7.26), the conclusion of Proposition 7.8 follows.

#### 7.3. Completion of the proof of the limsup estimate

Proof of Proposition 7.1. As in the proof of the liminf estimate, we make use of a sequence of continuous decreasing functions  $\theta_k$  from (3.10). We write

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}) \leq \limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \theta_k(q_{\varepsilon, \delta}^t) d\hat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}) + \limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} (1 - \theta_k(q_{\varepsilon, \delta}^t)) d\hat{f}(x, t, Dv_{\varepsilon, \delta}).
$$

By Lemma 6.1 with  $\theta = \theta_k$  and the fact that  $\theta_k \le 1$  and then (5.26), we can estimate the first term as follows

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} \theta_k(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t) \, d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{\varepsilon,\delta}) \le \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv_{0,\delta}) = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\widehat{f}(x,t,Dv) \,. \tag{7.32}
$$

For the second term, we rely on Proposition 7.8 with  $\beta = 1 - \theta_k$  on  $\Omega$  to get

$$
\limsup_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} (1 - \theta_k(q_{\varepsilon,\delta}^t)) \widehat{f}(x, t, q_{\varepsilon,\delta}) d|D v_{\varepsilon,\delta}|
$$
\n
$$
\leq \widetilde{C}_{\delta} \int_{\Omega} \left[ 1 - \theta_k \left( \frac{-1}{\sqrt{|\nabla u(x)|^2 + 1}} \right) \right] f(x, u(x), \nabla u(x)) dx + \widetilde{C}_{\delta} \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} (1 - \theta_k(q_{0,\delta}^t(x, t))) d\widehat{f}(D v_{0,\delta}) =: R_k.
$$

Let us show that  $R_k \to 0$  for  $k \to \infty$ . This can be proven by the dominated convergence theorem since  $\theta_k$  converges pointwise to  $\chi_{(-\infty,0)},$   $(1-\theta_k) \leq 1, u \in \mathscr{E}(\Omega),$ 

$$
\int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} d\hat{1}(Dv_{0,\delta}) = \int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} d\hat{1}(Dv) + \int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} \hat{1}(0, -\delta\alpha') dx dt = |\Omega| - \delta \int_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}} \alpha'(t) dx dt = (1 + \delta ||\alpha||_{L^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})}) |\Omega| < \infty,
$$

and also the fact that  $q_{0,\delta}^t(x,t) < 0$  for  $|Dv_{0,\delta}|$ -a.e.  $(x,t)$ . In turn, by the above observation together with (7.32), we get the desired result.

#### 8. Approximation on subdomains

#### 8.1. The inner approximation

In the three previous sections, starting from a map u defined on  $\Lambda$ , we have constructed a family of maps  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  defined on a smaller set  $\Omega \subseteq \Lambda$ . We observe however that the definition of the maps  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  does not depend on the particular choice of  $\Omega$  (provided that  $\Omega + B(0, \varepsilon) \subset \Lambda$ ). Hence, we can deduce from Propositions 6.2 and 7.1 the following consequence:

**Corollary 8.1.** Suppose f satisfies Assumptions (f<sup>red</sup>) and ( $H^{\text{conv}}$ ). Let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) with  $\alpha$  satisfying (5.14) and (5.15), for  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ . Then for any open  $\Lambda' \subseteq \Lambda$  and any  $\delta > 0$ , it holds

$$
\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \int_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}} \mathrm{d} \widehat{f}(x, t, D v_{\varepsilon, \delta}) = \int_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}} \mathrm{d} \widehat{f}(x, t, D v) \, .
$$

The ultimate goal of this section is to derive from Corollary 8.1 a suitable approximation of  $u$ , see Proposition 8.6 below. To this aim, we rely on some technical lemmas from [17]. Let  $\Lambda'$  be an open subset of  $\Lambda$  and  $w : \Lambda' \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  be a bounded Borel map such that  $Dw$  is a finite  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measure and for every  $x \in \Lambda', t \mapsto w(x, t)$  is non-increasing and left-continuous. We further assume that for every  $s \in (0,1)$ , there exists  $M_s > 0$  such that for all  $t \geq M_s$  it holds

$$
\underset{x \in \Lambda'}{\text{ess sup}} w(x, t) < s < \underset{x \in \Lambda'}{\text{ess inf}} w(x, -t). \tag{8.1}
$$

 $\Box$ 

Recall the definition of the generalized inverse with respect to the second variable  $w^{-1}(\cdot, s)$  introduced in (3.2). For a.e.  $s \in (0,1)$ , the function  $w^{-1}(\cdot,s)$  belongs to  $BV(\Lambda') \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda')$  and satisfies  $||w^{-1}(\cdot,s)||_{L^{\infty}(\Lambda')} \leq M_s$  while the indicator function  $\chi_{[w>s]}$  of the set  $[w > s] = \{(x, t) \in \Lambda' \times \mathbb{R} : w(x, t) > s\}$  agrees with  $1_{w^{-1}(\cdot, s)}$  a.e. on  $\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}$ , see [17, Lemmas 2.4 and 2.5]. Let  $f: \Lambda' \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  satisfy  $(f^{\text{red}})$  on  $\Lambda'$ . If  $\widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(w) < \infty$ , then for a.e.  $s \in (0, 1)$ , the map  $w^{-1}(\cdot, s)$  belongs to  $W^{1,1}(\Lambda')$  while  $s \mapsto \widetilde{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(\chi_{[w>s]})$  is measurable, with

$$
\widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(w) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(\chi_{[w>s]}) ds \ge \int_0^1 \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(1_{w^{-1}(\cdot,s)}) ds = \int_0^1 E_{\Lambda'}(w^{-1}(\cdot,s)) ds. \tag{8.2}
$$

The last assertion follows from [17, Lemmas 2.6 and 8.5]. In spite of the fact that in the latter reference, those results are stated for a Lagrangian which does not depend on  $x$ , the extension to the  $x$  dependent case is straightforward.

The following abstract fact on the convergence follows from [17, Lemmas 2.9 and 2.10].

**Lemma 8.2.** Let  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda') \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda')$ . For every  $n \in \mathbb{N}$  we consider a bounded Borel map  $v_n : \Lambda' \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  which is non-increasing and left-continuous with respect to the second variable and satisfies  $(8.1)$  on  $\Lambda'$  with constants  $M_s$  which do not depend on n. Assume further that  $Dv_n$  is a finite  $\mathbb{R}^{N+1}$ -valued measure and that

$$
v_n \to 1_u \qquad a.e. \in \Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}.
$$

Then, setting for every  $s \in (0,1)$ 

$$
\overline{u}_n^s(x) \coloneqq v_n^{-1}(x, s),\tag{8.3}
$$

it holds for a.e.  $s \in (0,1)$ 

$$
\overline{u}_n^s\to u\qquad a.e.~in~~\Lambda'\,.
$$

If  $\lim_{n\to\infty} \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(v_n) = \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(1_u)$ , then for almost every  $s \in (0,1)$  up to a subsequence (which may depend on s),  $(\overline{u}_n^s)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset W^{1,1}(\Lambda')$  converges to u in  $L^1(\Lambda')$  and satisfies

$$
\lim_{n\to\infty}E_{\Lambda'}(\overline{u}_n^s)=E_{\Lambda'}(u)\,.
$$

For the rest of this subsection, we require that  $\Lambda' \in \Lambda$  and we fix  $\varepsilon_0$  such that  $\Lambda' + B(0, \varepsilon_0) \subset \Lambda$ . We consider a map  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ . Recall that  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  is defined for every  $\varepsilon \in (0,\varepsilon_0)$  by (5.17) and denote its generalized inverses on  $\Lambda'$  as

$$
u_{\varepsilon,\delta}^s(\cdot) \coloneqq v_{\varepsilon,\delta}^{-1}(\cdot,s). \tag{8.4}
$$

**Lemma 8.3.** For every  $0 < \varepsilon < \varepsilon_0$  and every  $0 < \delta < 1$ , the map  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  from (5.17) satisfies (8.1). Moreover,

$$
||u_{\varepsilon,\delta}^s||_{L^\infty(\Lambda')} \le M_s,
$$
\n(8.5)

where  $M_s$  does not depend on  $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_0), \delta \in (0, 1)$ .

Proof. Observe that  $\alpha$  is bounded as any absolutely continuous function, and remember that  $\lim_{t\to+\infty} \alpha(t) = 0$ . Fix  $s \in (0,1)$ . There exists  $M_s \geq M = ||u||_{L^{\infty}(\Lambda)}$  such that for every  $t \geq M_s$ , one has  $\alpha(t) < s$ . Since  $1_u(x,t) = 1$  for every  $t \leq -M$  and a.e.  $x \in \Lambda$ , it follows that  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t) = 1 + \delta \alpha(t) > 1$  for all  $(x,t) \in \Lambda' \times (-\infty, -M]$ . Using next that  $1_u(x,t) = 0$  for every  $t \geq M$ , we get  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t) = \delta \alpha(t) \leq \alpha(t) < s$  for all  $(x,t) \in \Lambda' \times [M_s, \infty)$ . This proves that  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}(x,t) = \delta \alpha(t)$ satisfies  $(8.1)$  with this value of  $M_s$ , from which  $(8.5)$  follows.

To prove that  $u_{\varepsilon,\delta}^s$  is Lipschitz, we need the following fact which readily follows from [17, Lemma 2.8].

**Lemma 8.4.** Suppose that U is a bounded open set,  $w: U \times \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$  is a bounded Borel map, which is non-increasing and left-continuous with respect to the second variable and satisfies (8.1) for  $t \geq M_s$ . Assume further that there exists  $\widetilde{C} > 0$  such that for all  $x, y \in U$  and all  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , it holds

$$
w(x, t + \tilde{C}|x - y|) \le w(y, t).
$$
\n
$$
(8.6)
$$

Then  $w^{-1}(\cdot, s)$  is Lipschitz continuous on U and its Lipschitz rank is not larger than  $\tilde{C}$ .

Let us prove that  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  satisfies (8.6).

**Lemma 8.5.** Let  $\alpha$  from (5.13) satisfy (5.14). Let  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) with  $u \in W^{1,1}(\Lambda)$ . For every  $\delta > 0$ , there exists  $\overline{C}_{\delta} > 0$  such that for every  $\varepsilon > 0$  and every  $x, y \in \Lambda'$ ,  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , it holds that

$$
v_{\varepsilon,\delta}\left(x,t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\right)-v_{\varepsilon,\delta}(y,t)\leq 0\,.
$$
\n(8.7)

*Proof.* Remember that  $M = ||u||_{L^{\infty}(\Lambda)}$ . Let  $c_M > 0$  be given by (5.14) with  $k_1 = M$ . Set

$$
\overline{C}_{\delta} \coloneqq \|\nabla \varrho\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^N)} (\delta c_M)^{-1}.
$$

By definition of  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  we have

$$
v_{\varepsilon,\delta}\left(x,t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\right)-v_{\varepsilon,\delta}(y,t)=\left(v_{\varepsilon,0}\left(x,t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\right)-v_{\varepsilon,0}(y,t)\right)+\delta\left(\alpha\left(t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\right)-\alpha(t)\right). \tag{8.8}
$$

If  $t + \frac{C_{\delta}}{\varepsilon} |x - y| > M$ , then

$$
v_{\varepsilon,0}\left(x,t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\right)=\int_{\{u\geq t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\}}\varrho_{\varepsilon}(x-z)\,\mathrm{d} z=0\,.
$$

Since  $v_{\varepsilon,0}(y,t) \ge 0$  and  $\alpha$  is decreasing, this implies (8.7) in this case. Similarly, if  $t < -M$ , then

$$
v_{\varepsilon,0}(y,t) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y-z) dz = 1 \ge v_{\varepsilon,0} \left( x, t + \frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon} |x-y| \right),
$$

and (8.7) holds in this case as well. In the rest of the proof, we thus assume that

$$
-M \le t \le t + \frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon} |x - y| \le M.
$$
\n(8.9)

Since  $v_{\varepsilon,0}(x, \cdot)$  is non-increasing, we infer that

$$
v_{\varepsilon,0} \left( x, t + \frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon} |x - y| \right) - v_{\varepsilon,0}(y, t) \le v_{\varepsilon,0}(x, t) - v_{\varepsilon,0}(y, t) = \int_{\{u \ge t\}} (\varrho_{\varepsilon}(x - z) - \varrho_{\varepsilon}(y - z)) dz
$$
  

$$
\le \left\langle \int_{\{u \ge t\}} \left( \int_0^1 \nabla \varrho_{\varepsilon}(sx + (1 - s)y - z) ds \right) dz, x - y \right\rangle
$$
  

$$
\le |x - y| \int_0^1 \left( \int_{\{u \ge t\}} |\nabla \varrho_{\varepsilon}(sx + (1 - s)y - z)| dz \right) ds,
$$
 (8.10)

where the last line holds due to the Fubini theorem and the Cauchy–Schwarz inequality. We then estimate the innermost integral as follows

$$
\int_{\{u\geq t\}} |\nabla \varrho_{\varepsilon}(sx+(1-s)y-z)|\,\mathrm{d} z \leq \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} |\nabla \varrho_{\varepsilon}(sx+(1-s)y-z)|\,\mathrm{d} z = \int_{\mathbb{R}^N} |\nabla \varrho_{\varepsilon}(z)|\,\mathrm{d} z = \frac{1}{\varepsilon} ||\nabla \varrho||_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^N)}.
$$

Inserting the above inequality into (8.10), we get

$$
v_{\varepsilon,0}\left(x,t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\right)-v_{\varepsilon,0}(y,t)\leq\frac{1}{\varepsilon}\|\nabla\varrho\|_{L^{1}(\mathbb{R}^{N})}|x-y|\,. \tag{8.11}
$$

As for the second term in (8.8), taking into account (8.9), we simply write

$$
\delta\left(\alpha\left(t+\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}|x-y|\right)-\alpha(t)\right)\leq\frac{\overline{C}_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}\delta|x-y|(-c_M)=-\frac{1}{\varepsilon}\|\nabla\varrho\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^N)}|x-y|.\tag{8.12}
$$

By adding (8.11) and (8.12), we can conclude that (8.7) holds true.

The above lemma, together with Lemma 8.4, implies that  $u_{\varepsilon,\delta}^s$  is Lipschitz continuous of rank  $\frac{C_{\delta}}{\varepsilon}$ .

**Proposition 8.6.** Suppose f satisfies Assumptions (f<sup>red</sup>) and (H<sup>conv</sup>) on  $\Lambda$ . Let  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ ,  $v_{\varepsilon,\delta}$  be given by (5.17) with  $\alpha$  from (5.13) satisfying (5.14) and (5.15). Then, for every open set  $\Lambda' \in \Lambda$ , for almost every  $s \in (0,1)$ , there exist sequences  $(\varepsilon_n, \delta_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  converging to  $(0,0)$  and  $(u_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}^s)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}\subset W^{1,\infty}(\Lambda')$  as in  $(8.4)$ , which is bounded in  $L^{\infty}(\Lambda')$  and such that  $u_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}^s \to u$  in  $L^1(\Lambda')$  as  $n \to \infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} E_{\Lambda'}(u_{\varepsilon_n, \delta_n}^s) = E_{\Lambda'}(u) \,. \tag{8.13}
$$

*Proof.* By Corollary 8.1, we have  $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(v_{\varepsilon,\delta}) = \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(1_u)$ , and thus

$$
\lim_{\delta \to 0} \lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(v_{\varepsilon,\delta}) = \widehat{E}_{\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}}(1_u).
$$

Given any  $(\delta_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  decreasing to 0, one can find a sequence  $(\varepsilon_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  also decreasing to 0 and such that

$$
\lim_{n\to\infty}\widehat{E}_{\Lambda'\times\mathbb{R}}(v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n})=\widehat{E}_{\Lambda'\times\mathbb{R}}(1_u).
$$

We also have  $v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n} \to 1_u$  in  $L^1_{loc}(\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R})$  and thus, up to a subsequence, also a.e. in  $\Lambda' \times \mathbb{R}$ . By Lemma 8.2 for a.e.  $s \in (0,1)$  there exists a subsequence of  $((\varepsilon_n, \delta_n))_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ , such that  $u_{\varepsilon_n, \delta_n}^s \to u$  in  $L^1(\Lambda')$  as  $n \to \infty$  and  $(8.13)$  holds true. It follows from (8.5) that the sequence  $(u_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}^s)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  is bounded in  $\tilde{L}^{\infty}(\Lambda')$ . By Lemma 8.5 and Lemma 8.4, each  $u_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}^s$ is Lipschitz continuous on  $\Lambda'$ .

The above proposition provides an *inner* approximation, in the sense that the sequence  $(u_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}^s)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  which converges to u on  $\Lambda'$  does not necessarily agree with u on  $\partial\Omega$ . In the next section, we modify this approximating sequence to comply with this additional boundary constraint, but only for special domains  $\Omega$  and just on one part of the boundary. We completely solve this issue in Section 8.3.

#### 8.2. The boundary approximation on a special open set

In this paragraph, we assume that  $N \geq 2$  and we explain in Remark 8.8 below how to adapt the arguments to the (simpler) case  $N = 1$ . Denote by  $B'(x', r)$  the ball in  $\mathbb{R}^{N-1}$ , of centre  $x' \in \mathbb{R}^{N-1}$  and radius  $r > 0$ . Let  $r, b > 0$  and  $\psi : \mathbb{R}^{N-1} \to (-b/2, b/2)$  a Lipschitz function. We define the set  $\Sigma \subset \mathbb{R}^N$  by the following formula

$$
\Sigma := \{(x', x_N) \in B'(0, r) \times (-b, b) : \psi(x') < x_N \}.
$$

We also define the lower boundary of  $\Sigma$  as:

$$
\Gamma \coloneqq \{(x', \psi(x')) : x' \in B'(0,r)\}.
$$

**Lemma 8.7.** Given a bounded open set  $\Lambda \supseteq \Sigma$ , let  $f : \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0,\infty)$  satisfy Assumptions (freed) and (Hconv) on  $\Lambda, \varphi : \Lambda \to \mathbb{R}$  a Lipschitz continuous function and  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ . We assume that  $u = \varphi$  on  $\{(x', x_N) \in \Lambda : x_N \leq \Lambda\}$  $\psi(x')\}$ . Then for almost every  $s \in (\frac{1}{4}, 1)$  there exists  $(\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi})_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset W^{1,\infty}(\Sigma)$  which is bounded in  $L^{\infty}(\Sigma)$ , converges to u in  $L^1(\Sigma)$ , coincides with  $\varphi$  on  $\Gamma$ , and such that

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Sigma} f(x, \overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi}, \nabla \overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi}) dx = \int_{\Sigma} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx.
$$

*Proof.* We start with defining for every  $\varkappa \in (0, b/2)$ , the subset

$$
\Sigma_{\varkappa} := \left\{ (x', x_N) \in B'(0, r) \times (-b, b) : \psi(x') < x_N < \psi(x') + \varkappa \right\}.
$$

Let  $\alpha \in W^{1,1}(\mathbb{R})$  be a bounded positive function as in (5.13) which satisfies (5.14) and (5.15). We apply Proposition 8.6 with  $\Sigma$  playing the role of  $\Lambda'$  (here, we need that f and u be defined on the larger set  $\Lambda$ ). For a.e.  $s \in (0,1)$ , we get sequences  $((\varepsilon_n, \delta_n))_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  converging to  $(0, 0)$  which leads to define

$$
\overline{u}_n^s = u_{\varepsilon_n, \delta_n}^s(\cdot) = v_{\varepsilon_n, \delta_n}^{-1}(\cdot, s).
$$

Note that each  $\overline{u}_n^s$  is Lipschitz continuous on  $\Sigma$ ,  $\overline{u}_n^s \to u$  in  $L^1(\Sigma)$  as  $n \to \infty$ ,  $\sup_{n \in \mathbb{N}} ||\overline{u}_n^s||_{L^{\infty}(\Sigma)} < \infty$ , and

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Sigma} f(x, \overline{u}_n^s, \nabla \overline{u}_n^s) dx = \int_{\Sigma} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx.
$$
\n(8.14)

Step 1. De-centered convolution. Our aim is to show that by using the trick of de-centered convolution, one can ensure the smallness condition:  $\|\overline{u}_n^s - \varphi\|_{L^\infty(\Sigma_{\varkappa_n})} \leq c\varkappa_n$  for every  $n \in \mathbb{N}$  sufficiently large, where  $\varkappa_n \coloneqq \varepsilon_n/8$ .

Actually, when defining  $v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}$ , we choose the regularization kernel with the additional requirement that

$$
\operatorname{supp} \varrho \Subset B'(0, \frac{1}{8L_{\psi}}) \times (\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}) \subset \mathbb{R}^{N},
$$

where  $L_{\psi} \geq 1$  is any fixed number not lower than the Lipschitz rank of  $\psi$ . There exists  $n_0 \in \mathbb{N}$  such that for every  $n \geq n_0$ , the set  $\Sigma_{\varkappa_n} + (B'(0, \frac{\varepsilon_n}{8L_{\psi}}) \times (-\frac{3\varepsilon_n}{4}, -\frac{\varepsilon_n}{4}))$  is contained in  $\Lambda$ . Let  $n \geq n_0$  and  $x = (x', x_N) \in \Sigma_{\varkappa_n}$ . Then for every  $y = (y', y_N) \in B'(0, \frac{\varepsilon_n}{8L_{\psi}}) \times (\frac{\varepsilon_n}{4}, \frac{3\varepsilon_n}{4})$ , one has  $x - y \in \Lambda$  and

$$
\psi(x'-y') \ge \psi(x') - L_{\psi} \frac{\varepsilon_n}{8L_{\psi}} \ge \psi(x') - \frac{\varepsilon_n}{8} \ge x_N - y_N,
$$

where the last inequality relies on the fact that  $x_N \leq \psi(x') + \varkappa_n$  and  $y_N \geq \varepsilon_n/4$ . This implies that  $x - y$  belongs to the intersection of  $\Lambda$  with the hypograph of  $\psi$  where u coincides with  $\varphi$ . This yields for every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
1_{u} *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon_{n}}(x,t) = \int_{B'(0,\frac{\varepsilon_{n}}{8L_{\psi}})\times(\frac{\varepsilon_{n}}{4},\frac{3\varepsilon_{n}}{4})} 1_{u}(x-y,t)\varrho_{\varepsilon_{n}}(y) dy = \int_{\mathbb{R}^{N}} 1_{\varphi}(x-y,t)\varrho_{\varepsilon_{n}}(y) dy = 1_{\varphi} *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon_{n}}(x,t).
$$
 (8.15)

In particular, denoting by  $L_{\varphi}$  the Lipschitz constant of  $\varphi$  on  $\Lambda$ , one has for every  $x, \tilde{x} \in \Sigma_{\varkappa_n}$ ,

$$
v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}(x,t+L_{\varphi}|x-\widetilde{x}|) = 1_u *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon_n}(x,t+L_{\varphi}|x-\widetilde{x}|) + \delta_n \alpha(t+L_{\varphi}|x-\widetilde{x}|)
$$
  
=  $1_{\varphi} *_{x} \varrho_{\varepsilon_n}(x,t+L_{\varphi}|x-\widetilde{x}|) + \delta_n \alpha(t+L_{\varphi}|x-\widetilde{x}|).$ 

Using that  $L_{\varphi}$  is the Lipschitz constant of  $\varphi$ , for every  $y \in B'(0, \frac{\varepsilon_n}{8L_{\psi}}) \times (\frac{\varepsilon_n}{4}, \frac{3\varepsilon_n}{4})$  and  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  it holds  $1_{\varphi}(x-y, t+L_{\varphi}|x-\psi|)$  $\widetilde{x}| \leq 1_\varphi(x-y,t)$ . Together with the fact that  $\alpha$  is non-increasing, one obtains

$$
v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}(x,t+L_\varphi|x-\widetilde{x}|)\leq 1_\varphi *_{x}\varrho_{\varepsilon_n}(\widetilde{x},t)+\delta_n\alpha(t)=v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}(\widetilde{x},t).
$$

In view of Lemma 8.4, this ensures that

$$
\|\nabla \overline{u}_n^s\|_{L^\infty(\Sigma_{\varkappa_n})} \le L_\varphi. \tag{8.16}
$$

Finally, using (8.15) again, for every  $x \in \Sigma_{\varkappa_n}$ , we have

$$
1_u *_x \varrho_{\varepsilon_n}(x,\varphi(x)+L_{\varphi} \varepsilon_n) = 1_{\varphi} *_x \varrho_{\varepsilon_n}(x,\varphi(x)+L_{\varphi} \varepsilon_n) = 0 ,
$$

where the last equality holds true by the very definition of  $1_\varphi$  and since  $\varphi(x) + L_\varphi \varepsilon_n > \varphi(x - y)$  for every  $y \in$  $B'(0, \frac{\varepsilon_n}{8L_{\psi}}) \times (\frac{\varepsilon_n}{4}, \frac{3\varepsilon_n}{4})$ . It follows that

$$
v_{\varepsilon_n,\delta_n}(x,\varphi(x)+L_\varphi\varepsilon_n)=\delta_n\alpha(\varphi(x)+L_\varphi\varepsilon_n).
$$

In particular, for every  $s \in (\frac{1}{4}, 1)$  and every n so large that  $\delta_n \leq \frac{1}{4||\alpha||_{L^{\infty}}}$ , the right-hand side of the above equality is not larger than s and this implies that  $\overline{u}_n^s(x) \leq \varphi(x) + L_\varphi \varepsilon_n$ . Similarly we can prove that  $\overline{u}_n^s(x) \geq \varphi(x) - L_\varphi \varepsilon_n$ . We can conclude that

$$
\|\overline{u}_n^s - \varphi\|_{L^\infty(\Sigma_{\varkappa_n})} \le L_\varphi \varepsilon_n = 8L_\varphi \varkappa_n. \tag{8.17}
$$

**Step 2. Truncation argument.** Let  $\phi_n \in C^{\infty}(\overline{\Sigma}, [0,1])$  be converging pointwise to  $\chi_{\overline{\Sigma}\setminus\overline{\Gamma}}$  when  $n \to \infty$ . We further require that

$$
\phi_n \equiv 1 \text{ on } \overline{\Sigma} \setminus \overline{\Sigma_{\varkappa_n}}, \qquad \phi_n \equiv 0 \text{ on } \Gamma \qquad \text{and} \qquad \|\nabla \phi_n\|_{L^\infty(\Sigma)} \le \frac{C}{\varkappa_n}, \tag{8.18}
$$

for some universal constant  $C > 0$ . We then define

$$
\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi} \coloneqq \phi_n \overline{u}_n^s + (1 - \phi_n)\varphi.
$$

By construction  $\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi} \in W^{1,\infty}(\Sigma)$  and  $\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi} = \varphi$  on  $\Gamma$ . Observe also that the sequence  $(\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi})_n$  is bounded in  $L^{\infty}(\Sigma)$ . Moreover,  $\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi} - \overline{u}_n^s = (1 - \phi_n)(\varphi - \overline{u}_n^s)$ , so that

$$
\|\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi}-\overline{u}_n^s\|_{L^1(\Sigma)}\leq \|\varphi-\overline{u}_n^s\|_{L^\infty(\Sigma_{\varkappa_n})}|\Sigma_{\varkappa_n}|,
$$

and by (8.17), the left-hand side converges to 0. Since  $(\overline{u}_n^s)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  converges to u in  $L^1(\Sigma)$ , this implies that

$$
\lim_{n \to +\infty} \|\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi} - u\|_{L^1(\Sigma)} = 0.
$$

Let us show that

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Sigma} f(x, \overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi}, \nabla \overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi}) \, dx = \int_{\Sigma} f(x, u, \nabla u) \, dx. \tag{8.19}
$$

We notice that

$$
\int_{\Sigma} |f(x, \overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi}, \nabla \overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi}) - f(x, \overline{u}_n^{s}, \nabla \overline{u}_n^{s})| dx
$$
\n
$$
= \int_{\Sigma_{\varkappa_n}} \left| f\left(x, \phi_n \overline{u}_n^{s} + (1 - \phi_n)\varphi, \phi_n \nabla \overline{u}_n^{s} + (1 - \phi_n)\nabla\varphi + (\overline{u}_n^{s} - \varphi)\nabla\phi_n\right) - f(x, \overline{u}_n^{s}, \nabla \overline{u}_n^{s}) \right| dx.
$$

 $\text{By (8.16) we have } \|\nabla \overline{u}_n^s\|_{L^{\infty}(\Sigma_{\varkappa_n})} \leq L_{\varphi} \text{ and (8.17) together with (8.18) ensure that } \|\overline{u}_n^s - \varphi\| \nabla \phi_n\|_{L^{\infty}(\Sigma_{\varkappa_n})} \leq c\varkappa_n \frac{C}{\varkappa_n} \leq$ cC. Since f is bounded on bounded sets (see Lemma A.2) and  $\lim_{n\to+\infty} |\Sigma_{\varkappa_n}| = 0$ , one gets

$$
\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_{\Sigma}|f(x,\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi},\nabla\overline{u}_n^{s,\varphi})-f(x,\overline{u}_n^{s},\nabla\overline{u}_n^{s})|\,\mathrm{d}x=0\,,
$$

which, together with  $(8.14)$ , implies  $(8.19)$ .

**Remark 8.8** (Boundary approximation in the one dimensional case). In the case  $N = 1$ , a special open set is simply an interval  $(a, b)$  and a neighbourhood of the boundary can be chosen as a (small) interval near the extremities a or b. Let us focus for instance on the approximation near a. We replace the set  $\Sigma$  by  $(a, b)$ . In analogy to the higher dimensional case considered above, this amounts to taking  $\psi$  equal to the constant a and  $\Gamma = \{a\}$ . We also replace  $\mathbb{R}^{N-1} \times \mathbb{R}$  by  $\mathbb{R}$ . Accordingly, in Step 1, we remove all the  $N-1$  dimensional balls. The rest of the proof is essentially the same, so we omit the details.

#### 8.3. Gluing the local approximations

Proof of Proposition 5.3. We proceed step by step.

**Step 1. Covering and partition of unity.** We consider a finite family of open cubes  $\{U_j\}_{0\leq j < J}$  such that

$$
U_0 \in \Omega \in \bigcup_{j=0}^J U_j \in \Lambda, \qquad \partial \Omega \subset \bigcup_{j=1}^J U_j,
$$

and for every  $1 \leq j \leq J$ , the set  $U_j \cap \Omega$  is isometric to the epigraph of a Lipschitz function. Namely, we assume that there exist an affine isometry  $\sigma_j : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}^N$ ,  $r_j, b_j > 0$  and a Lipschitz map  $\psi_j : \mathbb{R}^{N-1} \to (-b_j/2, b_j/2)$  such that  $\sigma_j(U_j) = B(0, r_j) \times (-b_j, b_j)$ , and

$$
\sigma_j(\Omega) \cap (B(0, 2r_j) \times (-2b_j, 2b_j)) = \{(y, t): t > \psi_j(y)\} \cap (B(0, 2r_j) \times (-2b_j, 2b_j)),
$$

$$
\sigma_j(\partial\Omega)\cap (B(0,2r_j)\times (-2b_j,2b_j))=\{(y,t):t=\psi_j(y)\}\cap (B(0,2r_j)\times (-2b_j,2b_j)) .
$$

We also introduce a partition of unity  ${\{\Psi_j\}_{0 \leq j \leq J}}$  on  $\Lambda$  subordinate to the covering  $(U_j)_{0 \leq j \leq J}$ , that is,

$$
\Psi_j \in C_c^{\infty}(U_j, [0, 1])
$$
 and  $\sum_{j=0}^J \Psi_j \equiv 1$  on  $\overline{\Omega}$ .

Step 2. Penultimate approximation. We extend  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega)$  by  $\varphi$  on  $\mathbb{R}^{N}$ , recall that  $M = ||u||_{L^{\infty}(\mathbb{R}^{N})}$ , and denote

$$
\Sigma_j \coloneqq \Omega \cap U_j \, .
$$

Note that f satisfies Assumptions ( $f^{\text{red}}$ ) and  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  on  $\Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$  and that  $u \in \mathscr{E}(\Lambda) \cap L^{\infty}(\Lambda)$ . Moreover, for every  $1 \leq j \leq J$ ,  $u = \varphi$  on the set  $\Lambda_j \setminus \Omega$  where

$$
\Lambda_j \coloneqq \Lambda \cap \sigma_j^{-1} \left( B(0, 2r_j) \times (-2b_j, 2b_j) \right) .
$$

Observe that  $\Sigma_j \in \Lambda_j$  and  $\Lambda_j \backslash \Omega$  is the intersection of  $\Lambda_j$  with the hypograph of  $\psi_j$ . Hence, we can rely on Proposition 8.6 on  $U_0$  and Lemma 8.7 on each  $\Sigma_j$ , for  $1 \leq j \leq J$  (applied with  $\Lambda_j$  instead of  $\Lambda$ ) to deduce that there exist  $M' > 0$  and maps  $\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j} \in W^{1,\infty}(\Sigma_j)$  for  $0 \leq j \leq J$  such that

$$
\|\overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j}\|_{L^{\infty}(\Sigma_j)} \le M', \quad \overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j} \xrightarrow[n \to \infty]{} u \quad \text{in} \quad L^1(\Sigma_j) \,, \quad \text{and} \quad \lim_{n \to \infty} E_{\Sigma_j}(\overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j}) = E_{\Sigma_j}(u) \,, \tag{8.20}
$$

and for  $1 \leq j \leq J$ , each  $\overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j}$  agrees with  $\varphi$  on  $U_j \cap \partial\Omega$ . We are thus entitled to extend each  $\overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j}$  by  $\varphi$  on  $U_j \setminus \Omega$ , so that each property in (8.20) holds true on  $U_j$  instead of  $\Sigma_j$ .

Define  $\overline{\alpha} : \mathbb{R} \to (0, \infty)$  via

$$
\overline{\alpha}(t) := \begin{cases}\n1 & \text{if } t \leq -M', \\
\frac{M'-t}{2M'} & \text{if } -M' \leq t \leq M', \\
0 & \text{if } t \geq M'.\n\end{cases}
$$
\n(8.21)

Finally, for every  $n \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $\overline{\delta} > 0$ , one defines for every  $(x, t) \in \mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,t) \coloneqq \sum_{j=0}^J \Psi_j(x) 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(x,t) + \overline{\delta \alpha}(t).
$$

Note that even if  $\overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j}$  is not defined on the whole  $\mathbb{R}^{N}$ , the product  $\Psi_{j}(x)1_{\overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j}}(x,t)$  is well-defined on  $\mathbb{R}^{N}$ , since  $\Psi_{j}$  is compactly supported in  $U_j$ . For every  $\overline{\delta} > 0$ , we also define the map

$$
\Phi_{\infty,\overline{\delta}}(x,t)\coloneqq \sum_{j=0}^J \Psi_j(x)1_u(x,t)+\overline{\delta\overline{\alpha}}(t)\,.
$$

On  $\overline{\Omega} \times \mathbb{R}$ , one has  $\Phi_{\infty,\overline{\delta}}(x,t) = 1_u(x,t) + \overline{\delta}\overline{\alpha}(t)$ . For every  $x \in \mathbb{R}^N$ , the map  $t \mapsto \Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,t)$  is non-increasing and left-continuous. Moreover,  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}} \in L^{\infty}(\mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R})$  and since  $\max_{0 \leq j \leq J} ||\overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi,j}||_{L^{\infty}(U_j)} \leq M'$ , for every  $x \in \overline{\Omega}$  and every  $t \geq M'$ , we have

$$
\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,-t) = 1 + \overline{\delta} \quad \text{and} \quad \Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,t) = 0. \tag{8.22}
$$

The same arguments leading to [17, Lemma 6.3] imply that  $D\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}} = \lambda_n + h_{n,\overline{\delta}}\mathscr{H}^{N+1}$ , where

$$
\lambda_n(x,t) \coloneqq \sum_{j=0}^J \Psi_j(x) D1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(x,t) \qquad \text{and} \qquad h_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,t) \coloneqq \left( \sum_{j=0}^J \nabla \Psi_j(x) 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(x,t), \overline{\delta \alpha}'(t) \right)
$$

and  $h_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,t) = (0,0)$  for every  $x \in \Omega$  and  $|t| > M'$ . Furthermore, for every  $\overline{\delta}_0 > 0$  it holds

$$
\sup_{n \in \mathbb{N}} |\lambda_n| (\mathbb{R}^N \times \mathbb{R}) < \infty \quad \text{and} \quad \sup_{n \in \mathbb{N}, \overline{\delta} < \overline{\delta}_0} \| h_{n, \overline{\delta}} \|_{L^1(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})} < \infty.
$$
\n(8.23)

Let us establish some additional properties of  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}$ . (v-a) (Limits of  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}$ ). We observe that for every  $w_1, w_2 \in L^1(\Omega)$ ,

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} |1_{w_1} - 1_{w_2}| \, dx \, dt = \int_{\Omega} |w_1 - w_2| \, dx.
$$

Using that  $\lim_{n\to\infty} \|\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j} - u\|_{L^1(U_j)} = 0$ , for every  $\overline{\delta} > 0$ , we have that  $\lim_{n\to\infty} \|\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}} - \Phi_{\infty,\overline{\delta}}\|_{L^1(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})} = 0$ .

 $(v-b)$  (Limit of  $E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}})$ ). We show that for every  $\delta>0$ ,  $\lim_{n\to\infty}E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}})=E_{\Omega}(u)$ . By using that the measures  $\lambda_n$  and  $h_{n,\overline{\delta}}\mathscr{H}^{N+1}$  are mutually singular, (8.21), and the fact that  $h_{n,\overline{\delta}}$  vanishes on  $\Omega \times (\mathbb{R} \setminus (-M',M'))$ , one gets

$$
\int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}(x, t, D\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}) = \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}(x, t, \lambda_n) + \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}(x, t, h_{n,\overline{\delta}} \mathcal{H}^{N+1})
$$
\n
$$
= \int_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}} d\hat{f}\left(x, t, \sum_{j=0}^{J} \Psi_j D1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}}\right) + \frac{\overline{\delta}}{2M'} \int_{-M'}^{M'} \int_{U_j} f\left(x, t, \frac{2M'}{\overline{\delta}} \left[\sum_{j=0}^{J} \nabla \Psi_j 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}}\right]\right) dx dt
$$
\n
$$
\leq \sum_{j=0}^{J} \int_{\Omega} \Psi_j f(x, \overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}, \nabla \overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}) dx + \frac{\overline{\delta}}{2M'} \int_{-M'}^{M'} \int_{\Omega} f\left(x, t, \frac{2M'}{\overline{\delta}} \left[\sum_{j=0}^{J} \nabla \Psi_j 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}}\right]\right) dx dt =: \mathcal{R}_{1,n}^{\Omega} + \mathcal{R}_{2,n}^{\Omega},
$$
\n(8.24)

where the last inequality relies on the convexity of  $\hat{f}$  with respect to the last variable and (5.11). Since  $\lim_{n\to\infty} \|\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j} - u\|_{L^1(U_j)} = 0$ , we have

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \left\| \sum_{j=0}^{J} \nabla \Psi_j \mathbf{1}_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}} - \sum_{j=0}^{J} \nabla \Psi_j \mathbf{1}_u \right\|_{L^1(\Omega)} = 0.
$$

Since  $\sum_{j=0}^{J} \nabla \Psi_j 1_u = 1_u \nabla \left( \sum_{j=0}^{J} \Psi_j \right) = 0$  on  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ , it follows that  $\lim_{n \to \infty}$  $\sum_{j=0}^J \nabla \Psi_j 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}$  $\Big\|_{L^1(\Omega)} = 0.$  By the dominated convergence theorem, we get

$$
\mathcal{K}_{2,n}^{\Omega} \xrightarrow[n \to \infty]{} \frac{\overline{\delta}}{2M'} \int_{-M'}^{M'} \int_{\Omega} f(x,t,0) \,dx \,dt = 0. \tag{8.25}
$$

On the other hand, to pass to the limit in  $\mathcal{K}_{1,n}^{\Omega}$ , we start from the observation that for every  $0 \leq j \leq J$ , we have  $\lim_{n\to+\infty} E_{U_j}(\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}) = E_{U_j}(u)$  and  $\lim_{n\to\infty} \|\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j} - u\|_{L^1(U_j)} = 0$ . Using that f is superlinear with respect to the last variable, we deduce from the Dunford-Pettis theorem that  $(\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j})_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  weakly converges to u in  $W^{1,1}(U_j)$ . By weak lower semicontinuity, it follows that for every open subset  $A \subset U_j$ , one has

$$
\liminf_{n \to \infty} \int_{A} f(x, \overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi, j}, \nabla \overline{u}_{n}^{\varphi, j}) dx \ge \int_{A} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx.
$$
\n(8.26)

Applying (8.26) with  $A = U_j \setminus \overline{\Omega}$ , we get

$$
\limsup_{n\to\infty} E_{U_j\cap\Omega}(\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}) = \lim_{n\to\infty} E_{U_j}(\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}) - \liminf_{n\to\infty} E_{U_j\backslash\overline{\Omega}}(\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}) \leq E_{U_j}(u) - E_{U_j\backslash\overline{\Omega}}(u) = E_{U_j\cap\Omega}(u).
$$

Relying on (8.26) with  $A = U_j \cap \overline{\Omega}$ , this implies that  $\lim_{n \to \infty} E_{U_j \cap \Omega}(\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}) = E_{U_j \cap \Omega}(u)$ . Hence, one can apply [1, Proposition 1.80] to the sequence of finite Borel measures on  $U_j \cap \Omega$  defined by  $\mu_n(A)$  $\int_A f(x, \overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}, \nabla \overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}) dx$ , to conclude that

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{U_j \cap \Omega} \Psi_j(x) f(x, \overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}(x), \nabla \overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}(x)) dx = \int_{U_j \cap \Omega} \Psi_j(x) f(x, u(x), \nabla u(x)) dx.
$$

Thus, using  $(8.24)$  and  $(8.25)$ , we get

$$
\limsup_{n\to\infty}\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}})\leq \sum_{j=0}^J\int_{U_j\cap\Omega}\Psi_j(x)f(x,u(x),\nabla u(x))\,\mathrm{d} x=E_\Omega(u)\,,
$$

where in the last equality we used that  $\sum_{j=0}^{J} \Psi_j(x) = 1$  and that  $\Psi_j$  equals 0 outside  $U_j$ . On the other hand, using that  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}$  converges to  $\Phi_{\infty,\overline{\delta}}$  in  $L^1(\Omega\times\mathbb{R})$  and the fact that  $\sup_n|D\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}|(\Omega\times\mathbb{R})<\infty$  by  $(8.23)$ , we deduce that  $D\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}$  weakly- $*$  converges to  $D\Phi_{\infty,\overline{\delta}}$ . The Reschetnyak lower semicontinuity theorem thus implies that

$$
\liminf_{n\to\infty}\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}})\geq \widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{\infty,\overline{\delta}})=E_{\Omega}(u).
$$

It follows that  $\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}) = E_{\Omega}(u)$ .

**Step 3. Construction of the final approximation.** For every  $\delta \in (0,\infty)$ , property  $(v\cdot b)$  implies that  $\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}) =$  $E_{\Omega}(u)$  while by property  $(v-a)$ ,  $(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}})_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  converges to  $1_u + \overline{\delta\alpha}$  in  $L^1(\Omega \times (-M', M'))$ . Hence,

$$
\lim_{\overline{\delta}\to 0}\lim_{n\to\infty}\widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}})=E_{\Omega}(u)\text{ and }\lim_{\overline{\delta}\to 0}\lim_{n\to\infty}\|\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}-(1_u+\overline{\delta}\overline{\alpha})\|_{L^1(\Omega\times(-M',M'))}=0.
$$

Given any sequence  $(\overline{\delta}_i)_{i\in\mathbb{N}}$  tending to 0, we can thus find a subsequence  $(n_i)_{i\in\mathbb{N}}$  such that

$$
\sup_{i\in\mathbb{N}} \widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n_i,\overline{\delta}_i}) < \infty, \quad \lim_{i\to+\infty} \widehat{E}_{\Omega\times\mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n_i,\overline{\delta}_i}) = E_{\Omega}(u), \text{ and } \lim_{i\to+\infty} \|\Phi_{n_i,\overline{\delta}_i} - 1_u\|_{L^1(\Omega\times(-M',M'))} = 0. \tag{8.27}
$$

Up to an extraction, one can assume that  $\lim_{i\to+\infty} \Phi_{n_i,\overline{\delta}_i}(x,t) = 1_u(x,t)$  for a.e.  $(x,t) \in \Omega \times (-M',M')$ . For every  $s \in (0,1)$ , we introduce the maps  $u_i^{s,\varphi}$  with the use of the generalized inverse with respect to the second variable of  $\Phi_{n_i, \overline{\delta}_i}$  constructed in Step 2, i.e.,

$$
u_i^{s,\varphi}(x) \coloneqq \Phi_{n_i,\overline{\delta}_i}^{-1}\bigl(x,s\bigr) \, .
$$

We establish some properties of  $u_i^{s,\varphi}$  following the same steps as in Section 8.1.

- (u-a) (Boundedness of  $(u_i^{s,\varphi})$ ). By (8.22) and (3.2) we infer that  $u_i^{s,\varphi}$  belongs to  $L^{\infty}(\Omega)$ , with  $||u_i^{s,\varphi}||_{L^{\infty}(\Omega)} \leq M'$ . By the fact that  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega \times \mathbb{R}}(\Phi_{n_i, \overline{\delta}_i}) < \infty$  and (8.2), one gets that for a.e. s it holds  $u_i^{s, \varphi} \in W^{1,1}(\Omega)$  and  $E_{\Omega}(u_i^{s, \varphi}) < \infty$ .
- $(u-b)$  (Limits of  $(u_i^{s,\varphi})$ ). From Lemma 8.2 with  $\Lambda' = \Omega$  and  $(8.27)$ , we deduce that for a.e.  $s \in (0,1)$ , there exists a subsequence (we do not relabel) such that  $(u_i^{s,\varphi})_i \to u$  in  $L^1(\Omega)$  and  $E_{\Omega}(u_i^{s,\varphi}) \to E_{\Omega}(u)$  as  $i \to \infty$ .
- $(u-c)$   $(u_i^{s,\varphi} \in \text{Lip}(\Omega))$ . We only need to prove that for every  $n \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $\overline{\delta} \in (0,1)$ , there exists  $C > 0$  (which may depend on  $n, \overline{\delta}$  such that for every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and every  $x, y \in \Omega$ , it holds

$$
\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,t+C|x-y|)\leq \Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(y,t)\,,\tag{8.28}
$$

which in view of Lemma 8.4 ensures that each  $(\Phi_{n_i, \overline{\delta}_i})^{-1}(\cdot, s) = u_i^{s, \varphi}$  is Lipschitz continuous.

We start from the fact that for all  $j = 0, \ldots, J$  functions  $\overline{u}_n^{\varphi, j}$  are Lipschitz continuous on  $U_j$  with constant  $C_n$ . Then for every  $x, y \in U_j$ , every  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , and  $c \geq C_n$  we have  $1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(x, t + c|x - y|) \leq 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(y, t)$  so that  $\Psi_j(x)1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(x,t+c|x-y|) \leq \Psi_j(x)1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(y,t)$  and thus

$$
\Psi_j(x)1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(x,t+c|x-y|) \le \Psi_j(y)1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(y,t) + \|\nabla\Psi_j\|_{L^\infty}|x-y|.
$$
\n(8.29)

Inequality (8.29) remains true when  $x \notin U_j$  (because in that case, the left-hand side vanishes) and when  $y \notin U_j$ (because in that case, it follows from the inequality  $\Psi_j(x) \leq \Psi_j(y) + ||\nabla \Psi_j||_{L^\infty}|x - y| = ||\nabla \Psi_j||_{L^\infty}|x - y|$ ). Let  $C\coloneqq C_n+\frac{2M'}{\overline{s}}$  $\frac{M'}{\delta} \sum_{j=0}^{J} \|\nabla \Psi_j\|_{L^{\infty}}$ . Then for every  $x, y \in \Omega$ ,

$$
\sum_{j=0}^J \Psi_j(x) 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(x,t+C|x-y|) \leq \sum_{j=0}^J (\Psi_j(y) 1_{\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j}}(y,t)+\|\nabla\Psi_j\|_{L^\infty}|x-y|).
$$

Hence, using the definition of  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}$ ,

$$
\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x,t+C|x-y|) \le \Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(y,t) + \sum_{j=0}^{J} \|\nabla\Psi_j\|_{L^\infty}|x-y| + \overline{\delta}(\overline{\alpha}(t+C|x-y|) - \overline{\alpha}(t)).\tag{8.30}
$$

We are now in position to prove (8.28) for we are in one of the following three cases. If  $t + C|x - y| \ge M'$ , then by  $(8.22), \Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x, t+C|x-y|) = 0 \le \Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(y,t)$ . If  $t \le -M'$ , then by  $(8.22)$  again,  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(x, t+C|x-y|) \le 1+\overline{\delta}$  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}}(y,t)$ . Otherwise  $-M' \le t \le t + C|x-y| \le M'$  and in that case  $\overline{\alpha}(t+C|x-y|) - \overline{\alpha}(t) = -\frac{C|x-y|}{2M'}$ . In view of (8.30) and the definition of C, this yields (8.28), which implies that  $u_i^{s,\varphi}$  is Lipschitz continuous on  $\Omega$ .

 $(u-d)$   $(u_i^{s,\varphi} = \varphi$  on  $\partial\Omega$ ). For every  $n \in \mathbb{N}$  and every  $1 \leq j \leq J$ , one has  $\overline{u}_n^{\varphi,j} = \varphi$  on  $U_j \cap \partial\Omega$ . Hence,  $\Phi_{n,\overline{\delta}} =$  $1_{\varphi} + \overline{\delta \alpha}$  on  $\partial \Omega \times \mathbb{R}$ . Thus, for every  $i \in \mathbb{N}$  such that  $s > \overline{\delta}_i$ , it holds  $u_i^{s, \varphi} = \varphi$  on  $\partial \Omega$ .

**Step 4. Conclusion.** For a.e.  $s \in (0,1)$ , we have constructed a sequence  $(u_i^{s,\varphi})_{i\in\mathbb{N}} \subset W^{1,\infty}(\Omega)$ , which is bounded in  $L^{\infty}(\Omega)$ , converges to u in  $L^{1}(\Omega)$  and satisfies  $\lim_{i\to+\infty} E_{\Omega}(u_i^{s,\varphi}) = E_{\Omega}(u)$ . Moreover, for every i sufficiently large, one has  $\overline{\delta_i} \leq s$ , which implies that  $u_i^{s,\varphi}$  coincides with  $\varphi$  on  $\partial\Omega$ .

#### 9. Proofs of the main results

#### 9.1. Proof of Theorem 3

Before giving the proof of Theorem 3, we present a couple of auxiliary facts. In the next lemma, we extend the integrand f to a slightly larger domain.

**Lemma 9.1.** Let  $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^N$  be bounded and Lipschitz, and let  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0,\infty)$  be a Carathéodory function convex with respect to the last variable which satisfies (H<sup>conv</sup>) on  $\Omega$ . Then there exists an open set  $\Lambda \supseteq \Omega$  and a Carathéodory function  $g: \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  convex with respect to the last variable which satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  on  $\Lambda$  and coincides with f on  $\Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ .

Proof. We first extend f on  $\overline{\Omega} \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$  by setting  $f(x, t, \xi) = 0$  for every  $x \in \partial\Omega$  and every  $(t, \xi) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ . Since  $\Omega$ is bounded and Lipschitz, there exists an open set  $\Omega_0 \subset \mathbb{R}^N$  such that  $\partial \Omega \subset \Omega_0$  and a biLipschitz map  $\Pi_0 : \Omega_0 \to \Omega_0$ which agrees with the identity on  $\partial\Omega$ , and such that  $\Pi_0(\Omega_0 \setminus \Omega) = \Omega_0 \cap \Omega$ , see e.g. [24, Theorem 3.1.]. We then set  $\Lambda \coloneqq \Omega \cup \Omega_0$  and

$$
\Pi: x\in \Lambda \mapsto \begin{cases} x & \text{ if } x\in \overline{\Omega},\\ \Pi_0(x) & \text{ if } x\in \Omega_0\setminus \overline{\Omega}. \end{cases}
$$

Since  $\Pi_0$  is Lipschitz continuous on  $\Omega_0 \setminus \Omega$  and coincides with the identity on  $\partial \Omega$ , we deduce that  $\Pi$  is Lispchitz continuous on  $\Lambda$ . We also observe that  $\Pi$  and  $(\Pi|_{\Lambda\setminus\overline{\Omega}})^{-1}$  map negligible sets on negligible sets (here, we use that  $\Pi_0$  is a biLipschitz homeomorphism).

We then define  $g(x, t, \xi) = f(\Pi(x), t, \xi)$ . This is a Carathéodory function on  $\Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$  which is convex with respect to the last variable. Moreover, one has for every  $x \in \Lambda$  and every  $\varepsilon > 0$ ,

$$
g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) = \underset{y \in B(x,\varepsilon) \cap \Lambda}{\operatorname{ess\,inf}} f(\Pi(y),t,\xi) = \underset{z \in \Pi(B(x,\varepsilon) \cap \Lambda)}{\operatorname{ess\,inf}} f(z,t,\xi). \tag{9.1}
$$

Denoting by a the Lipschitz constant of Π, one has  $\Pi(B(x, \varepsilon) \cap \Lambda) \subset B(\Pi(x), a\varepsilon) \cap \Omega$ . Since  $\partial\Omega$  is negligible, this implies that

$$
g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^{-}(t,\xi) \ge \underset{z \in B(\Pi(x),a\varepsilon) \cap \Omega}{\text{ess inf}} f(z,t,\xi) = f_{B(\Pi(x),a\varepsilon)}^{-}(t,\xi)
$$

and thus

$$
\left(f_{B(\Pi(x),a\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi) \le \left(g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi).
$$

Let  $k = (k_1, k_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$ . If  $t \in (-k_1, k_1)$  and  $(g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t, \cdot))^{\ast\ast}(\xi) + |\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq k_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$ , then

$$
\left(f_{B(\Pi(x),a\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi)+|\xi|^{\max(p,N)}\leq \mathit{A}_2\varepsilon^{-N}=\frac{\mathit{A}_2a^N}{(a\varepsilon)^N}.
$$

Since f satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , there exists  $C_{\tilde{k}} > 0$  with  $\tilde{k} = (k_1, k_2 a^N)$  such that for a.e.  $x \in \Pi^{-1}(\Omega) = \Lambda \setminus \partial\Omega$ , it holds

$$
f(\Pi(x), t, \xi) \le C_{\widetilde{\kappa}} \left( \left( f_{B(\Pi(x), a\varepsilon)}^-(t, \cdot) \right)^{**} (\xi) + 1 \right) \le C_{\widetilde{\kappa}} \left( \left( g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t, \cdot) \right)^{**} (\xi) + 1 \right).
$$

Since  $|\partial\Omega|=0$ , this proves that for a.e.  $x\in\Lambda$ ,

$$
g(x,t,\xi) \leq C_{\tilde{\kappa}} \left( \left( g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot) \right)^{**} (\xi) + 1 \right) .
$$

We can conclude that g satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  on  $\Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ .

In the view of the next lemma, we can assume without loss of generality that the function  $u \in W^{1,p}_\varphi(\Omega)$  to be approximated, is bounded on  $\Omega$ . Remember that this automatically holds true when  $N = 1$ , due to the embedding  $W^{1,1}(\Omega) \subset L^{\infty}(\Omega)$  in that case.

**Lemma 9.2.** Let  $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^N$  be a bounded open set, and let  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function which is convex with respect to the last variable. We further assume that there exist  $\vartheta \in [1,\infty]$ ,  $a \in L^{\vartheta}(\Omega)$  and  $t_0 > 0$  which satisfy (2.1) for some  $p \geq 1$ . If  $u \in \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , then there exists a sequence  $(u_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \subset \mathscr{E}_{\varphi}(\Omega) \cap W^{1,p}(\Omega) \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega)$ , which converges to u in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , and such that  $\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega}(u_n) = E_{\Omega}(u)$ .

*Proof.* We set  $u_n := \min(n, \max(-n, u))$ . Then,  $||u_n - u||_{W^{1,p}(\Omega)} \to 0$  when  $n \to \infty$ , and for  $n \ge ||\varphi||_{L^{\infty}}$  we have  $u_n \in W^{1,1}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$ . Moreover,

$$
E_{\Omega}(u_n) = \int_{\Omega} f(x, u_n, \nabla u_n) dx = \int_{\{|u| < n\}} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx + \int_{\{u \ge n\}} f(x, n, 0) dx + \int_{\{u \le -n\}} f(x, -n, 0) dx. \tag{9.2}
$$

By the monotone convergence theorem,

$$
\int_{\{|u|< n\}} f(x, u, \nabla u) \,dx \xrightarrow[n \to \infty]{} \int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) \,dx.
$$

Using the assumption (2.1) and the Hölder inequality, for every  $n \geq t_0$ ,

$$
\int_{\{u\geq n\}} f(x,n,0) \,dx \leq n^{p^*/\vartheta'} \int_{\{u\geq n\}} a(x) \,dx \leq n^{p^*/\vartheta'} |\{u\geq n\}|^{1/\vartheta'} \left(\int_{\{u\geq n\}} a(x)^{\vartheta} \,dx\right)^{1/\vartheta}.
$$

By the Chebyshev inequality  $|\{u \ge n\}| \le n^{-p^*} ||u||_{L^p}^{p^*}$  $p^*_{L^{p^*}(\Omega)}$ , so the right-hand side is finite since  $u \in W^{1,p}(\Omega) \subset L^{p^*}(\Omega)$ . Hence,

$$
\int_{\{u\geq n\}} f(x,n,0) dx \leq ||u||_{L^{p^*}(\Omega)}^{p^*/\vartheta'} \left(\int_{\{u\geq n\}} a(x)^{\vartheta} dx\right)^{1/\vartheta}
$$

By the monotone convergence theorem again, we get

$$
\int_{\{u\geq n\}} f(x,n,0) \,dx \xrightarrow[n\to\infty]{} 0.
$$

A similar analysis holds on the sublevel sets  $\{u \leq -n\}$ . In conjunction with  $(9.2)$ , this yields  $\lim_{n\to\infty} E_{\Omega}(u_n) = E_{\Omega}(u)$ .

The assumption  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  and  $(H^{\text{iso}})$  enjoy the following stability property.

**Lemma 9.3.** Let  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function convex with respect to the last variable and  $h: \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  be convex. If f satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , then so does  $f + h$ . If f satisfies  $(H^{\text{iso}})$ , then so does  $f + h$ .

Proof. Let  $k = (k_1, k_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$  and  $\varepsilon > 0$ . Since  $f \le f + h$ , for every  $x \in \Omega$ ,  $t \in [-k_1, k_1]$  and  $\xi \in \mathbb{R}^N$ ,

$$
\left(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^{-}(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi) \le \left((f+h)_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^{-}(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}(\xi).
$$
\n(9.3)

.

Hence, if  $\xi$  satisfies

$$
\left( (f+h)_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot) \right)^{**} (\xi) + |\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq \frac{\hbar_2}{\varepsilon^N},
$$

then  $(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi)+|\xi|^{\max(p,N)}\leq k_2\varepsilon^{-N}$ . If f satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , this implies that for a.e.  $x\in\Omega$ ,

$$
f(x,t,\xi) \leq C_{\hbar} \left( (f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) + 1 \right),
$$

for some  $C_k \geq 1$ . It follows that

$$
f(x,t,\xi)+h(\xi)\leq C_{\hbar}((f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^{-}(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi)+1)+h(\xi)\leq C_{\hbar}((f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^{-}(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi)+h(\xi)+1).
$$

We can complete the proof by observing that  $(f_B^-)^{**} + h \leq f_B^- + h = (f + h)_B^-$  and thus

$$
(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi)+h(\xi)\leq ((f+h)_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi).
$$

The conclusion for condition  $(H<sup>iso</sup>)$  can be obtained in essentially the same way.

*Proof of Theorem 3.* We first consider the case  $p = 1$ . Let f and u as in the statement. By Lemma 9.2 and a diagonal argument, we may assume that  $u \in L^{\infty}(\Omega)$ . Using Lemma 9.1, we introduce an extension  $f_1$  of f on  $\Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ , which satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  on  $\Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ . Note that by [30, Theorem VIII.1.3 and Lemma VIII.1.2] for  $\nabla u \in L^1(\Lambda)$  there exists a superlinear convex function  $h : \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  such that  $h(\nabla u) \in L^1(\Lambda)$  and  $h(0) = 0$ . Let  $g_0$  and  $g$  be the functions defined for a.e.  $x \in \Lambda$  and all  $(t, \xi) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$  by

$$
g_0(x,t,\xi) = (f_1(x,t,\xi) - f_1(x,t,0))_+, \quad g(x,t,\xi) := g_0(x,t,\xi) + h(\xi) + \sqrt{1+|\xi|^2} - 1.
$$

Then g is a Carathéodory non-negative function which is convex with respect to the last variable. Moreover,  $g(x, t, \xi) \ge$  $h(\xi)$  and  $g(x, t, 0) = 0$  for every  $(x, t, \xi) \in \Lambda \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N$ . From Lemma A.3, we deduce that the function  $g_0$  satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , while Lemma 9.3 allows to conclude that the same property holds for g. Hence, g satisfies  $(f^{\text{red}})$  and  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . Since  $E_{\Omega}(u) < \infty$ , one also has  $\int_{\Omega} g(x, u, \nabla u) dx < \infty$ . By Proposition 5.3 applied to g, there exists a sequence  $(u_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}\subset W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  such that  $u_n\to u$  as  $n\to\infty$  in  $L^1(\Omega)$ ,  $\sup_n||u_n||_{L^\infty}<\infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} g(x, u_n, \nabla u_n) \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_{\Omega} g(x, u, \nabla u) \, \mathrm{d}x. \tag{9.4}
$$

Since  $g(x, u_n(x), \nabla u_n(x)) \ge h(\nabla u_n(x))$ , the Dunford–Pettis theorem implies that, up to a subsequence,  $(u_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  weakly converges to u in  $W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ . By the weak lower semicontinuity of the functionals in  $W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ , we know that

$$
\liminf_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} g_0(x, u_n, \nabla u_n) dx \ge \int_{\Omega} g_0(x, u, \nabla u) dx, \quad \liminf_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} h(\nabla u_n) dx \ge \int_{\Omega} h(\nabla u) dx
$$

$$
\liminf_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u_n|^2} dx \ge \int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2} dx.
$$
(9.5)

and

$$
\liminf_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u_n|^2} \, \mathrm{d}x \ge \int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2} \, \mathrm{d}x \,. \tag{9.5}
$$

In view of (9.4), this implies that

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} g_0(x, u_n, \nabla u_n) dx = \int_{\Omega} g_0(x, u, \nabla u) dx, \quad \lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u_n|^2} dx = \int_{\Omega} \sqrt{1 + |\nabla u|^2} dx.
$$

The last equality above and the weak convergence of  $(u_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  in  $W^{1,1}(\Omega)$  then imply the strong convergence in  $W^{1,1}(\Omega)$ , see e.g. [34, Section 1.3.4, Proposition 1]. Since  $g_0$  is non-negative, it follows from the first equality that  $(g_0(\cdot, u_n, \nabla u_n))_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$  converges to  $g_0(\cdot, u, \nabla u)$  in  $L^1(\Omega)$ . We note that

$$
f(x, u_n(x), \nabla u_n(x)) \le g_0(x, u_n(x), \nabla u_n(x)) + f(x, u_n(x), 0) \le g_0(x, u_n(x), \nabla u_n(x)) + \max_{|t| \le \sup_n \|u_n\|_{L^\infty}} f(x, t, 0),
$$

and that the last term in the right-hand side is bounded by Lemma A.2. The Vitali convergence theorem thus implies

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} f(x, u_n(x), \nabla u_n(x)) dx = \int_{\Omega} f(x, u(x), \nabla u(x)) dx.
$$

This completes the proof when  $p = 1$ .

When  $p > 1$ , we replace the term  $h(\xi) + \sqrt{1 + |\xi|^2} - 1$  by  $|\xi|^p$ ; that is, we introduce the function:

$$
\overline{g}(x,t,\xi) = f(x,t,\xi) + |\xi|^p,
$$

and apply the above arguments to  $\overline{g}$  instead of g. Observe in particular that since  $u \in W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , we still have  $\int_{\Omega} \overline{g}(x, u, \nabla u) dx < \infty$ . We thus obtain an approximating sequence  $(u_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$  which satisfies (9.4) with  $\overline{g}$  instead of g. By p-coercivity of  $\overline{g}$ , this implies that  $(u_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  weakly converges to u in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ . By the above lower semicontinuity argument which leads to (9.5), we deduce that

$$
\lim_{n \to +\infty} \int_{\Omega} |\nabla u_n|^p \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_{\Omega} |\nabla u|^p \, \mathrm{d}x.
$$

By uniform convexity of the  $L^p$  norm, it follows that  $(u_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}$  strongly converges to u in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ . The end of the proof can now be repeated without changes, which completes the case  $p > 1$ . □

#### 9.2. Proofs of Theorems 2 and 4

Having proven Theorem 3, we may now infer Theorems 2 and 4.

*Proof of Theorem 2.* It is enough to show that our regime implies  $(H^{conv})$ . Indeed, once we show  $(H^{conv})$  the result holds due to Theorem 3.

Fix  $L = (L_1, L_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$  and  $t \in [-L_1, L_1]$ . Without loss of generality, we can assume that the corresponding constant  $C_L$  in  $(H_{\Delta_2})$  is not lower than 1. Since  $f(x,t,0) = 0$ , the convexity of f implies that

$$
f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) \le L_2 \varepsilon^{-N} \implies f(x,t,\frac{1}{C_L}\xi) \le f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) + 1. \tag{9.6}
$$

We apply [38, Theorem 1.2] to get

$$
(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) \le L_2\varepsilon^{-N} \implies f(x,t,\frac{1}{C_L}\xi) \le (f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) + 1,
$$

for some  $C_L > 1$ . Since  $f(x, t, \cdot)$  satisfies the  $\Delta_2$  condition, there exists  $C_L > 1$  such that

$$
(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) \le L_2\varepsilon^{-N} \implies f(x,t,\xi) \le \overline{C}_L[(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi)+1],\tag{9.7}
$$

which implies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ .

*Proof of Theorem 4.* We simply observe that by Theorem 5, f satisfies condition  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , in the isotropic as well as in the orthotropic case. Therefore, Theorem 3 gives the conclusion.

 $\Box$ 

 $\Box$ 

#### Appendix

#### A. Auxiliaries

**Proposition A.1.** Let  $\Omega$  be a bounded Lipschitz open set in  $\mathbb{R}^N$ . Let  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function such that there exists a function  $g: \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  satisfying all the assumptions of Theorem 3 with some  $p \geq 1$ . Assume that there exist a constant  $C > 0$  and a non-negative function  $\vartheta \in L^1(\Omega;\mathbb{R})$  such that  $(2.2)$  holds true. Let  $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}$  be Lipschitz continuous. Then, for every  $u \in W^{1,p}_\varphi(\Omega)$  such that  $\int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx < \infty$ , there exists a sequence  $(u_n)_{n\in\mathbb{N}}\subset W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$  such that  $u_n\to u$  in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$  as  $n\to\infty$  and

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} f(x, u_n, \nabla u_n) dx = \int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx.
$$

Proof. Let us take any  $u \in W^{1,p}_\varphi(\Omega)$  such that  $\int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx < \infty$ . Then by  $(2.2)$  we know that  $\int_{\Omega} g(x, u, \nabla u) dx \leq$  $\int_{\Omega} C(f(x, u, \nabla u) + \vartheta(x)) dx < \infty$ . As g satisfies assumptions of Theorem 3, we infer that there exists  $(u_n)_n \subset W^{1,\infty}_{\varphi}(\Omega)$ converging to u in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , and such that

$$
\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} g(x, u_n, \nabla u_n) dx = \int_{\Omega} g(x, u, \nabla u) dx.
$$
\n(A.1)

Since  $(u_n)_n$  converges in  $W^{1,p}(\Omega)$ , we pick its subsequence  $(u_{n_k})_k$  such that  $u_{n_k} \to u$  and  $\nabla u_{n_k} \to \nabla u$  for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ . As g is continuous with respect to its last two variables, we get that  $g(x, u_{n_k}(x), \nabla u_{n_k}(x)) \to g(x, u(x), \nabla u(x))$  for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ . This with  $(A.1)$  and the Brezis-Lieb lemma implies that  $(g(\cdot, u_{n_k}, \nabla u_{n_k}))_k$  converges in  $L^1$  to  $g(\cdot, u, \nabla u)$ . By the Vitali convergence theorem,  $(g(\cdot, u_{n_k}, \nabla u_{n_k}))_k$  is uniformly integrable, and by (2.2) we also get that  $(f(\cdot, u_{n_k}, \nabla u_{n_k}))_k$ is uniformly integrable. As f is continuous with respect to its last two variables, we have that  $f(x, u_{n_k}(x), \nabla u_{n_k}(x)) \to$  $f(x, u(x), \nabla u(x))$  for a.e. x. We finish the proof by noticing that the Vitali convergence theorem implies

$$
\lim_{k \to \infty} \int_{\Omega} f(x, u_{n_k}, \nabla u_{n_k}) dx = \int_{\Omega} f(x, u, \nabla u) dx.
$$

**Lemma A.2.** Let  $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^N$  be a bounded open set, and let  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function which satisfies either (H<sup>conv</sup>) or (H<sup>iso</sup>). Then for every  $m > 0$ , there exists  $K_m > 0$  such that for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ ,

$$
\max_{|(t,\xi)| \le m} f(x,t,\xi) \le K_m. \tag{A.2}
$$

Proof. For a.e.  $y \in \Omega$ , the function  $(t, \xi) \mapsto f(y, t, \xi)$  is continuous. Let  $A_m \coloneqq \operatorname{ess\,inf}_{y \in \Omega} \max_{|(t, \xi)| \le m} f(y, t, \xi)$ . Setting  $k = (k_1, k_2)$  with  $k_1 = m$  and  $k_2 = (A_m + m^{\max(p,N)})(\text{diam}\,\Omega)^N$ , it follows either from  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  or from  $(H^{\text{iso}})$  with  $\varepsilon = \text{diam }\Omega$  that there exists  $C_k > 0$  such that for a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and every  $|(t, \xi)| \leq m$ ,

$$
f(x,t,\xi) \leq C_{\hbar}(A_m+1).
$$

**Lemma A.3.** Let  $f : \Omega \times \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^N \to [0, \infty)$  be a Carathéodory function convex with respect to the last variable and  $g(x, t, \xi) := (f(x, t, \xi) - f(x, t, 0))_{+}$ . Then map g satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ , if and only if f satisfies  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . Moreover, g satisfies ( $H^{iso}$ ), if and only if f satisfies ( $H^{iso}$ ).

*Proof.* Let us prove the result for  $(H^{\text{conv}})$ . We observe that g is a Carathéodory non-negative function which is convex with respect to the last variable. Assume first that  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  holds for f. Let  $k = (k_1, k_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$  and  $\varepsilon \in (0, \text{diam }\Omega]$ . For a.e.  $x \in \Omega$ , for every  $t \in (-\mathcal{K}_1, \mathcal{K}_1)$ ,  $\xi \in \mathbb{R}^N$ ,

$$
f(x,t,\xi) \le g(x,t,\xi) + f(x,t,0) \le g(x,t,\xi) + \max_{|t| \le \ell_1} f(x,t,0) \le g(x,t,\xi) + K_{\ell_1},\tag{A.3}
$$

where the constant  $K_{\hat{\kappa}_1}$  in the last inequality is given by Lemma A.2. Hence,

$$
(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) \le (g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) + K_{\ell_1}.
$$
\n(A.4)

Assuming further that  $(g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) + |\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq \kappa_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$ , we can apply  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  to f with  $\widetilde{\hat{\kappa}} = (\hat{\kappa}_1, \hat{\kappa}_2 + \hat{\kappa}_3)$  $(\text{diam}\,\Omega)^N K_{k_1}$ ). We infer that there exists  $C_{\tilde{k}} \geq 1$  such that

$$
f(x,t,\xi) \leq C_{\widetilde{\kappa}} \big( (f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi) + 1 \big).
$$

Using that  $g(x, t, \xi) \leq f(x, t, \xi)$  in the left-hand side and (A.4) in the right-hand side, we obtain

$$
g(x,t,\xi) \leq C_{\widetilde{k}}((g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi)+K_{\hbar_1}+1) ,
$$

which shows that g satisfies ( $H^{\text{conv}}$ ). This completes the proof of the if part of the statement.

Conversely, assume that  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  holds for g. Let  $k = (k_1, k_2) \in (0, \infty)^2$  and  $\varepsilon \in (0, \text{diam }\Omega]$ . For a.e.  $x \in \Omega$  and every  $t \in (-\mathcal{R}_1, \mathcal{R}_1)$ , if  $\xi \in \mathbb{R}^N$  satisfies  $(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot))^{**}(\xi)+|\xi|^{\max(p,N)} \leq \mathcal{R}_2\varepsilon^{-N}$ , then since  $g \leq f$ , one has

$$
\left(g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}+|\xi|^{\max(p,N)}\leq \left(f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot)\right)^{**}+|\xi|^{\max(p,N)}\leq \textit{f}_{2}\varepsilon^{-N}\,.
$$

Using that g satisfies ( $H^{\text{conv}}$ ), we deduce that there exists  $C_k \geq 1$  such that

$$
g(x,t,\xi) \leq C_{\hslash} \left( \left( g_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot) \right)^{**}(\xi) + 1 \right) \leq C_{\hslash} \left( \left( f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\cdot) \right)^{**}(\xi) + 1 \right).
$$

We can conclude by  $(A.3)$  that f satisfies  $(H<sup>conv</sup>)$ . The proof for  $(H<sup>iso</sup>)$  is essentially the same and we omit it.  $\Box$ 

#### B. Examples

We provide an example illustrating that condition  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  and conditions  $(H^{\text{iso}})$ ,  $(H^{\text{iso}}_0)$  are essentially different when considered in the fully anisotropic setting.

**Example B.1.** Let  $N = 2$  and let the function  $f : B(0, 2) \times \mathbb{R}^2 \to [0, \infty)$  be defined as

$$
f(x,\xi) \coloneqq |\langle x,\xi\rangle|^4 + |\xi|.
$$

Then f is of at least linear growth with respect to the last variable and vanishes for  $\xi = 0$ . Moreover, for every  $L \in (0, \infty)$ , there exists a constant  $C_L > 0$  such that for every  $\varepsilon > 0$ , for every  $x \in B(0, 2)$  and  $\xi \in \mathbb{R}^2$ , it holds

$$
|\xi| \le L\varepsilon^{-1} \Longrightarrow f(x,\xi) \le C_L \left(f(y,\xi) + 1\right). \tag{B.1}
$$

However, f does not satisfy the condition  $(H^{\text{conv}})$  with  $p = 1$ .

*Proof.* Note that whenever  $|\xi| \leq L\varepsilon^{-1}$ , then for every x, y such that  $|x - y| < \varepsilon$ , we have

$$
f(x,\xi) \leq (|\langle y,\xi\rangle| + |\langle x-y,\xi\rangle|)^4 + |\xi| \leq (|\langle y,\xi\rangle| + L)^4 + |\xi| \leq 8|\langle y,\xi\rangle|^4 + 8L^4 + |\xi| \leq (8L^4 + 8)(f(y,\xi) + 1).
$$

Hence, (B.1) holds true with  $C_L = 8L^4 + 8$ . Let us now fix any  $\varepsilon \in (0,1)$ , and take  $x = (0,\varepsilon^{1/2})$ . We consider the ball  $B(x, \varepsilon)$ . Observe that for any  $a \in \mathbb{R}$ , we have

$$
f\left((-\varepsilon,\varepsilon^{1/2}),(\varepsilon^{-1/2}a,a)\right) = (1+\varepsilon^{-1})^{1/2}|a| = f\left((\varepsilon,\varepsilon^{1/2}),(-\varepsilon^{-1/2}a,a)\right). \tag{B.2}
$$

Let us denote  $g := (f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-)^{**}$ . By convexity of g, we now get for any  $a \in \mathbb{R}$  that

$$
g((0, a)) \le \frac{1}{2}g((\varepsilon^{-1/2}a, a)) + \frac{1}{2}g((-\varepsilon^{-1/2}a, a))
$$
  
 
$$
\le \frac{1}{2}f((-\varepsilon, \varepsilon^{1/2}), (\varepsilon^{-1/2}a, a)) + \frac{1}{2}f((\varepsilon, \varepsilon^{1/2}), (-\varepsilon^{-1/2}a, a)) = (1 + \varepsilon^{-1})^{1/2}|a| \le 2\varepsilon^{-1/2}|a|,
$$
 (B.3)

where in the equality we used (B.2). Let us now take  $\xi = (0, \varepsilon^{-1})$ . By (B.3), we get

$$
g(\xi) + |\xi|^2 \le 2\varepsilon^{-3/2} + \varepsilon^{-2} \le 3\varepsilon^{-2}.
$$
 (B.4)

 $\Box$ 

On the other hand, again by (B.3), we get

$$
f(x,\xi) = |\langle x,\xi\rangle|^4 + |\xi| = \varepsilon^{-2} + \varepsilon^{-1} \ge \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon^{-1/2} \left( g(\xi) + 1 \right). \tag{B.5}
$$

The two inequalities (B.4) and (B.5) imply that f cannot satisfy  $(H^{conv})$ .

Let us infer the absence of the Lavrentiev gap for a generalized double phase functional of Orlicz non-doubling type.

**Example B.2.** Let  $\psi_0, \psi_1 : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$  be two increasing non-negative convex functions such that  $\psi_1/\psi_0$  is nondecreasing. Let  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)} \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  with  $\omega$  satisfying (2.7). Then, the Lavrentiev phenomenon does not occur with the integrand  $f_0(x, t, \xi) := \psi_0(|\xi|) + a(x, t)\psi_1(|\xi|).$ 

*Proof.* Let us take any  $k_2 > 0$  and consider  $x, t, \xi, \varepsilon$  such that  $(f_0)_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^-(t,\xi) + |\xi|^N \leq k_2 \varepsilon^{-N}$ . We get that  $|\xi| \leq$  $\min \left( \psi_0^{-1} (\mathbf{\hat{R}}_2 \varepsilon^{-N}), \mathbf{\hat{R}}_2^{1/N} \varepsilon^{-1} \right)$ . Fix any  $y \in B(x, \varepsilon)$  and consider the function  $C(\cdot)$  coming from the definition of  $\mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot, \cdot)}$ . If  $\frac{\varepsilon^{-N}}{\sqrt{N-1/6}}$  $\frac{\varepsilon^{-N}}{\psi_1(\psi_0^{-1}(\ell_2\varepsilon^{-N}))} \leq \frac{\psi_0(\ell_2^{1/N}\varepsilon^{-1})}{\psi_1(\ell_2^{1/N}\varepsilon^{-1})}$  $\frac{\psi_0(k_2^{1/N}\varepsilon^{-1})}{\psi_1(k_2^{1/N}\varepsilon^{-1})}$ , we use the inequality  $|\xi| \leq k_2^{1/N}\varepsilon^{-1}$  and condition (2.7) to get

$$
\frac{f_o(x, t, \xi)}{f_o(y, t, \xi)} \le 1 + C(t) + C(t)\omega(\varepsilon) \frac{\psi_1(\kappa_2^{1/N} \varepsilon^{-1})}{\psi_0(\kappa_2^{1/N} \varepsilon^{-1})} \le 1 + C(t) + C(t)\widetilde{C}(\kappa_2).
$$
\n(B.6)

On the other hand, if  $\frac{\varepsilon^{-N}}{s^{\frac{1}{N}}(s^{\frac{1}{N-1}})$  $\frac{\varepsilon^{-N}}{\psi_1(\psi_0^{-1}(\ell_2\varepsilon^{-N}))} \geq \frac{\psi_0(\ell_2^{1/N}\varepsilon^{-1})}{\psi_1(\ell_2^{1/N}\varepsilon^{-1})}$  $\frac{\psi_0(k_2^{2N} \varepsilon^{-1})}{\psi_1(k_2^{1/N} \varepsilon^{-1})}$ , we use the inequality  $|\xi| \leq \psi_0^{-1}(\hat{h}_2 \varepsilon^{-N})$  and condition  $(2.7)$  to get

$$
\frac{f_o(x, t, \xi)}{f_o(y, t, \xi)} \le 1 + C(t) + C(t)\omega(\varepsilon) \frac{\psi_1(\psi_0^{-1}(\hat{R}_2 \varepsilon^{-N}))}{\hat{R}_2 \varepsilon^{-N}} \le 1 + C(t) + C(t)\widetilde{C}(\hat{R}_2).
$$
\n(B.7)

From (B.6) and (B.7), we deduce that  $f_0$  satisfies  $(H^{iso})$  under the condition  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)}$  with  $\omega$  satisfying (2.7). As  $0 \le f(x,t,0) \le \psi_0(0) + ||a||_{L^{\infty}} \psi_2(0)$ . Theorem 4 applies.  $0 \le f(x, t, 0) \le \psi_0(0) + ||a||_{L^\infty} \psi_2(0)$ , Theorem 4 applies.

The example below illustrates how to exclude the Lavrentiev phenomenon in case when the Lagrangian is not convex with respect to the last variable, but is comparable to a convex one.

**Example B.3** (Koch, Ruf, Schäffner [39]). Let us define  $f_D := |\xi|^p + a(x,t) \exp(|\xi|^q)$  for any  $p \ge 1, q > 0$ . Assume that  $a \in \mathcal{Z}_{\omega(\cdot,\cdot)} \cap L^{\infty}(\Omega \times \mathbb{R})$  with  $\omega(s) \leq \exp(-s^{-\varkappa}), \varkappa > q \min(1, N/p)$ . Then, there is no Lavrentiev gap for the functional  $(1.1)$  with the integrand  $f<sub>D</sub>$ .

*Proof.* In view of Proposition A.1 and Theorem 4, we shall find a function  $f_W$  satisfying the assumptions of Theorem 4, and being comparable to  $f_D$ . Let  $r_* \coloneqq q^{-1/q}$ . We define  $f_W$  as

$$
f_{\mathcal{W}}(x,t,\xi) \coloneqq \begin{cases} |\xi|^p + a(x,t) \exp(r_*^q) r_*^{-1} |\xi| \,, & \text{for } |\xi| \in [0,r_*] \,, \\ |\xi|^p + a(x,t) \exp(|\xi|^q) \,, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}
$$

The convexity of  $f_W$  with respect to  $\xi$  follows from the fact that the function  $r \mapsto \exp(r^q)$  is convex on  $[r_*,\infty)$  and its derivative at  $r = r_*$  is equal to  $\exp(r_*^q)r_*^{-1}$ . It is also clear that  $f_{\rm W} \le f_{\rm D} \le f_{\rm W} + ||a||_{L^\infty} \exp(r_*^q)$  and also that  $f_{\rm W}$ satisfies (2.1), as  $f_W(x, t, 0) \le ||a||_{L^\infty}$ . We now aim at showing that  $f_W$  satisfies (H<sup>iso</sup>). By similar computations to those in Example B.2, we only have to prove that  $\omega$  satisfies (2.7) with

$$
\psi_0(s) = s^p \quad \text{and} \quad \psi_1(s) = \begin{cases} \exp(r_*^q) r_*^{-1} s & \text{if } s \le r_* \\ \exp(s^q) & \text{if } s \ge r_* \end{cases}
$$

We note that for any  $L > 0$  and sufficiently small s, we have

$$
\omega(s)\frac{\psi_1(\psi_0^{-1}(Ls^{-N}))}{s^{-N}}\!\!\leq\! s^N\exp(L^{q/p}s^{-Nq/p}-s^{-\varkappa})\,,\quad \omega(s)\frac{\psi_1(L^{1/N}s^{-1})}{\psi_0(L^{1/N}s^{-1})}\!\!\leq\! L^{-p/N}s^p\exp(L^{q/N}s^{-q}-s^{-\varkappa})\,.
$$

As  $\varkappa > q \min(1, N/p)$ , at least one of the expressions above tends to 0 as s tends to 0, and therefore, (2.7) is satisfied for small s. For larger s, (2.7) is clear as the left-hand side is bounded from above while the right-hand side is bounded from below by positive constants independent of s. Hence, the function  $f<sub>W</sub>$  satisfies  $(H<sup>iso</sup>)$ . From Theorem 4 and Proposition A.1, we can now infer the absence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon for the functional  $u \mapsto \int_{\Omega} f_D(x, u, \nabla u) dx$ .

The last example illustrates the exclusion of the Lavrentiev gap in the doubling fully anisotropic setting.

**Example B.4.** Let  $\psi : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$  be a convex and non-decreasing function such that  $\psi \in \Delta_2$  and let  $v : \mathbb{R}^N \to \mathbb{R}^N$  be  $C^{0,\gamma}$  for some  $\gamma \in (0,1]$ . Then, the Lavrentiev phenomenon does not occur with th  $\psi(|\langle v(x), \xi \rangle|) + |\xi|^{N/\gamma}.$ 

*Proof.* We shall show that f satisfies  $(H_{\Delta_2})$ . Let  $C_{\psi} \geq 1$  be a doubling constant of  $\psi$  and  $C_{\psi}$  be a Hölder constant of v. Note that whenever  $f_{B(x,\varepsilon)}^{-}(\xi) \leq L\varepsilon^{-N}$ , we have  $|\xi| \leq L^{\gamma/N}\varepsilon^{-\gamma}$ . Therefore, for every  $y \in B(x,\varepsilon)$ , we have

$$
f_{\mathbf{a}}(x,\xi) = \psi(|\langle v(x),\xi\rangle|) + |\xi|^{N/\gamma} \leq C_{\psi} \left(\psi(|\langle v(y),\xi\rangle|) + \psi(|\langle v(x)-v(y),\xi\rangle|) + 1\right) + |\xi|^{N/\gamma}
$$
  

$$
\leq C_{\psi} \left(\psi(|\langle v(y),\xi\rangle|) + \max_{s\leq C_{\psi}L^{\gamma/N}}\psi(s) + 1\right) + |\xi|^{N/\gamma} \leq C_{\psi} \left(1 + \max_{s\leq C_{\psi}L^{\gamma/N}}\psi(s)\right) \left(f(y,\xi) + 1\right),
$$

which is  $(H_{\Delta_2})$  with  $C_L = C_{\psi} \left(1 + \max_{s \leq C_v L^{\gamma/N}} \psi(s)\right)$ . As additionally  $f_a(x, 0) = \psi(0)$ , Theorem 2 applies.

#### References

- [1] L. Ambrosio, N. Fusco, and D. Pallara. Functions of bounded variation and free discontinuity problems. Oxford Mathematical Monographs. The Clarendon Press, Oxford University Press, New York, 2000, pages xviii+434.
- [2] L. Ambrosio, S. Golo Nicolussi, and F. Cassano Serra. Optimal C <sup>∞</sup>-approximation of functions with exponentially or sub-exponentially integrable derivative. Calc. Var. Partial Differential Equations, 62(1):Paper No. 24, 21, 2023.
- [3] S. Baasandorj and S.-S. Byun. Regularity for Orlicz phase problems. Memoirs of the American Mathematical Society, arXiv:2106.15131, 2023.
- [4] S. Baasandorj, S.-S. Byun, and J. Oh. Gradient estimates for multi-phase problems. Calc. Var. Partial Differential Equations, 60(3):Paper No. 104, 48, 2021.
- [5] Y. Bai and Z. Li. Numerical solution of nonlinear elasticity problems with Lavrentiev phenomenon. Math. Models Methods Appl. Sci., 17(10):1619–1640, 2007.
- [6] A. K. Balci, L. Diening, and M. Surnachev. New examples on Lavrentiev gap using fractals. Calc. Var. Partial Differential Equations, 59(5):Paper No. 180, 34, 2020.
- [7] A. K. Balci, C. Ortner, and J. Storn. Crouzeix-Raviart finite element method for non-autonomous variational problems with Lavrentiev gap. Numer. Math., 151(4):779–805, 2022.
- [8] A. K. Balci and M. Surnachev. The Lavrentiev phenomenon in calculus of variations with differential forms. Calc. Var. Partial Differential Equations, 63(3):Paper No. 62, 44, 2024.
- [9] J. M. Ball and V. J. Mizel. Singular minimizers for regular one-dimensional problems in the calculus of variations. Bull. Amer. Math. Soc. (N.S.), 11(1):143–146, 1984.
- [10] P. Baroni, M. Colombo, and G. Mingione. Regularity for general functionals with double phase. Calc. Var. Partial Differential Equations, 57(2):Paper No. 62, 48, 2018.
- [11] L. Boccardo and F. Murat. Almost everywhere convergence of the gradients of solutions to elliptic and parabolic equations. Nonlinear Anal., 19(6):581–597, 1992.
- [12] G. Bonfanti and A. Cellina. The nonoccurrence of the Lavrentiev phenomenon for a class of variational functionals. SIAM J. Control Optim., 51(2):1639–1650, 2013.
- [13] M. Borowski and I. Chlebicka. Modular density of smooth functions in inhomogeneous and fully anisotropic Musielak-Orlicz-Sobolev spaces. J. Funct. Anal., 283(12):Paper No. 109716, 2022.
- [14] M. Borowski, I. Chlebicka, F. De Filippis, and B. Miasojedow. Absence and presence of Lavrentiev's phenomenon for double phase functionals upon every choice of exponents. Calc. Var. Partial Differential Equations, 63(2):35, 2024.
- [15] M. Borowski, I. Chlebicka, and B. Miasojedow. Absence of Lavrentiev's gap for anisotropic functionals. Nonlinear Anal., 246:113584, Sept. 2024.
- [16] G. Bouchitté and I. Fragalà. A duality theory for non-convex problems in the calculus of variations. Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal., 229(1):361–415, 2018.
- [17] P. Bousquet. Nonoccurence of the Lavrentiev gap for multidimensional autonomous problems. Ann. Sc. Norm. Super. Pisa Cl. Sci. (5), 24(3):1611–1670, 2023.
- [18] P. Bousquet, C. Mariconda, and G. Treu. Non occurrence of the Lavrentiev gap for a class of nonautonomous functionals. Annali di Matematica Pura ed Applicata (1923 -), Apr. 2024.
- [19] M. Bulíček, P. Gwiazda, and J. Skrzeczkowski. On a Range of Exponents for Absence of Lavrentiev Phenomenon for Double Phase Functionals. Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal., 246(1):209–240, 2022.

- [20] G. Buttazzo and M. Belloni. A survey on old and recent results about the gap phenomenon in the calculus of variations. In Recent developments in well-posed variational problems. Volume 331, Math. Appl. Pages 1–27. Kluwer Acad. Publ., Dordrecht, 1995.
- [21] G. Buttazzo and V. J. Mizel. Interpretation of the Lavrentiev phenomenon by relaxation. J. Funct. Anal., 110(2):434–460, 1992.
- [22] R. Cerf and C. Mariconda. The Lavrentiev phenomenon, 2024. arXiv: [2404.02901](https://arxiv.org/abs/2404.02901).
- [23] I. Chlebicka, P. Gwiazda, A. Swierczewska-Gwiazda, and A. Wróblewska-Kamińska. Partial differential equations in anisotropic Musielak-Orlicz spaces. Springer Monographs in Mathematics. Springer, Cham, 2021, pages xiii+389. ©2021.
- [24] S. Conti, M. Focardi, and F. Iurlano. Approximation of SBV functions with possibly infinite jump set. Submitted.
- [25] G. Cupini, P. Marcellini, and E. Mascolo. Regularity for nonuniformly elliptic equations with  $p, q$ -growth and explicit x, u-dependence. Archive for Rational Mechanics and Analysis, 248(4):60, June 2024.
- [26] G. Dal Maso. Integral representation on  $BV(\Omega)$  of Γ-limits of variational integrals. Manuscripta Math., 30(4):387-416, 1979.
- [27] R. De Arcangelis and C. Trombetti. On the relaxation of some classes of Dirichlet minimum problems. Comm. Partial Differential Equations, 24(5-6):975–1006, 1999.
- [28] C. De Filippis and J. Oh. Regularity for multi-phase variational problems. J. Differential Equations, 267(3):1631–1670, 2019.
- [29] F. De Filippis and M. Piccinini. Regularity for multi-phase problems at nearly linear growth, 2024. arXiv: [2401.02186](https://arxiv.org/abs/2401.02186).
- [30] I. Ekeland and R. Temam. Convex analysis and variational problems, volume Vol. 1 of Studies in Mathematics and its Applications. North-Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam-Oxford; American Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc., New York, 1976, pages ix+402. Translated from the French.
- [31] L. Esposito, F. Leonetti, and G. Mingione. Sharp regularity for functionals with  $(p, q)$  growth. J. Differential Equations, 204(1):5–55, 2004.
- [32] L. C. Evans and R. F. Gariepy. Measure theory and fine properties of functions. Textbooks in Mathematics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, revised edition, 2015, pages xiv+299.
- [33] M. Giaquinta, G. Modica, and J. Souček. Cartesian currents in the calculus of variations. I, volume 37 of Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete. 3. Folge. A Series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics [Results in Mathematics and Related Areas. 3rd Series. A Series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics]. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1998, pages xxiv+711. Cartesian currents.
- [34] M. Giaquinta, G. Modica, and J. Souček. Cartesian currents in the calculus of variations. II, volume 38 of Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete. 3. Folge. A Series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics [Results in Mathematics and Related Areas. 3rd Series. A Series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics]. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1998, pages xxiv+697. Variational integrals.
- [35] J.-P. Gossez. Some approximation properties in Orlicz–Sobolev spaces. Studia Math., 74(1):17–24, 1982.
- [36] P. Gwiazda, I. Skrzypczak, and A. Zatorska-Goldstein. Existence of renormalized solutions to elliptic equation in Musielak-Orlicz space. J. Differential Equations, 264(1):341–377, 2018.
- [37] P. Harjulehto and P. Hästö. Orlicz spaces and generalized Orlicz spaces, volume 2236 of Lecture Notes in Mathematics. Springer, Cham, 2019, pages  $x+167$ .
- [38] P. A. Hästö. A fundamental condition for harmonic analysis in anisotropic generalized Orlicz spaces. J. Geom. Anal., 33(1):Paper No. 7, 15, 2023.
- [39] L. Koch, M. Ruf, and M. Schäffner. On the Lavrentiev gap for convex, vectorial integral functionals, 2023. preprint.
- [40] M. Lavrentieff. Sur quelques problèmes du calcul des variations. Ann. Mat. Pura Appl.,  $4(1)$ : 7–28, 1927.
- [41] J. Malý, D. Swanson, and W. P. Ziemer. The co-area formula for Sobolev mappings. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 355(2):477– 492, 2003.
- [42] B. Manià. Sopra una classe particolare di integrali doppi del Calcolo delle Variazioni. Ann. Mat. Pura Appl., 13(1):91–104, 1934.
- [43] C. Mariconda and G. Treu. Non-occurrence of a gap between bounded and Sobolev functions for a class of nonconvex Lagrangians. J. Convex Anal., 27(4):1247–1259, 2020.
- [44] L. Simon. Lectures on geometric measure theory, volume 3 of Proceedings of the Centre for Mathematical Analysis, Australian National University. Australian National University, Centre for Mathematical Analysis, Canberra, 1983, pages vii+272.
- [45] V. V. Zhikov. On Lavrentiev's phenomenon. Russian J. Math. Phys., 3(2):249–269, 1995.